### If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

### PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

### WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.</u>

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?**: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be
  - required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

| Questions Regarding                          | Call         |
|--|--------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids            | 217/782-7806 |
| Mailing of plans and proposals               | 217/782-7806 |

### ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

Proposal Submitted By

267

Name

Address

City

# Letting January 15, 2010

# NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

# BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI (See instructions inside front cover)

# Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond

) Illinois Department of Transportation

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 85478 WINNEBAGO County Section 04-00344-00-TL Route FAU 5031 (Ralston Road) Project ARA-5099(091) District 2 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A <u>Bid Bond</u> is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

F

Checked by Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

### INSTRUCTIONS

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS**: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHO CAN BID**?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part</u> <u>B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57)</u>.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED**?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

| Questions Regarding                          | Call         |
|--|--------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids            | 217/782-7806 |
| Mailing of CD-ROMS                           | 217/782-7806 |



### PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 85478 WINNEBAGO County Section 04-00344-00-TL Project ARA-5099(091) Route FAU 5031 (Ralston Road) District 2 Construction Funds

### Widen, resurface and install traffic signals at the intersection of Ralston Road and Bluebonnet Drive.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

BD 353A (Rev. 12/2005)

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

|             |        |             | Proposal        |              |         |              | Proposal        |
|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------|
| <u> </u>    | Amount | of Bid      | <u>Guaranty</u> | <u>An</u>    | nount c | of Bid       | <b>Guaranty</b> |
| Up to       |        | \$5,000     | \$150           | \$2,000,000  | to      | \$3,000,000  | \$100,000       |
| \$5,000     | to     | \$10,000    | \$300           | \$3,000,000  | to      | \$5,000,000  | \$150,000       |
| \$10,000    | to     | \$50,000    | \$1,000         | \$5,000,000  | to      | \$7,500,000  | \$250,000       |
| \$50,000    | to     | \$100,000   | \$3,000         | \$7,500,000  | to      | \$10,000,000 | \$400,000       |
| \$100,000   | to     | \$150,000   | \$5,000         | \$10,000,000 | to      | \$15,000,000 | \$500,000       |
| \$150,000   | to     | \$250,000   | \$7,500         | \$15,000,000 | to      | \$20,000,000 | \$600,000       |
| \$250,000   | to     | \$500,000   | \$12,500        | \$20,000,000 | to      | \$25,000,000 | \$700,000       |
| \$500,000   | to     | \$1,000,000 | \$25,000        | \$25,000,000 | to      | \$30,000,000 | \$800,000       |
| \$1,000,000 | to     | \$1,500,000 | \$50,000        | \$30,000,000 | to      | \$35,000,000 | \$900,000       |
| \$1,500,000 | to     | \$2,000,000 | \$75,000        | over         |         | \$35,000,000 | . \$1,000,000   |

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_\_\$( ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

### Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:

Item

Section No.

County

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

| Combination |                                  | Combination B | id    |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| No.         | Sections Included in Combination | Dollars       | Cents |
|             |                                  |               |       |
|             |                                  |               |       |
|             |                                  |               |       |
|             |                                  |               |       |
|             |                                  |               |       |
|             |                                  |               |       |
|             |                                  |               |       |
|             |                                  |               |       |

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

| ECÑS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1<br>RUN DATE - 11/30/09<br>RUN TIME - 183256 | PR0JECT NUMBER         ROUTE           099/091/000         FAU 5031                | UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE<br>DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS | 11       | 1       1 |                   |                     |                   |                     |                 |                    |                  |                 |                   |                   |                    | I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I |                |
|---|--|---|----------|---|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| OF TRANSPORTATION<br>F PRICES<br>3ER - 85478                                |  | E QUANTITY  | 1.00     | r 281.000 X   | F 15.000 X        |                     | H 1.000 X         | 1.00                | 78.000 X        |                    | 3,453.00         | D 106.000 X     | 1.000 X           | 15.000 X          | 2,813.000 X        | H 25.000 X   | V 2,927.000 X  |
| ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT (<br>SCHEDULE OF<br>CONTRACT NUMB                       | SECTION NUMBER<br>44-00-TL   | PTION MEASURE                                       | Ш        |   |                   | EA                  |                   |                     |                 |                    | CU               | CU Y            | ACRE              |                   |                    |  |                |
| #-  | NAME         CODE         DIST           AGO         201         02         04-003 | PAY ITEM DESCRIPT                                   |          | EM VEH PR SY LI CBL   | SAN SEWER FOR SER | EM VEH PR SY DUAL D | VIDEO VEH DET SYS | CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT | TREE REMOV 6-15 | TREE REMOV OVER 15 | EARTH EXCAVATION | TRENCH BACKFILL | SEEDING CL 1A SPL | TEMP DITCH CHECKS | PERIMETER EROS BAR | INLET & PIPE PROTECT   | AGG BASE CSE B |
| STATE JOB /<br>PPS NBR - 2  | COUNTY N/<br>WINNEBAGG   | ITEM<br>NUMBER                                      | XX003163 | X003164   | X005559           | 0320837             | 0320872           | 3798                | 0100110         | 0100210            | 0200100          | 0800150         | 5000920           | 8000305           | 8000400            | 8000500  | 5101400        |

| ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2<br>RUN DATE - 11/30/09<br>RUN TIME - 183256 | UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE<br>DOLLARS [CENTS] DOLLARS [CTS] | 11 -          |         |              |             |                     |             |                |            |            |              |                  |                   |                   |                   |                    |
|---|---|---------------|---------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| NT OF TRANSPORTATION<br>OF PRICES<br>UMBER - 85478                          | OF QUANTITY   | ON 8.00       | 10      | TON 26.000 X |             | YD 199.000 X        | ЧD 58.000 Х | TON 193.000 X  | iδ         | 20.00      | ιŌ           |                  |                   |                   | YD 54.000 X       | 00T 2,854.000 X    |
| ILLINOIS DEPARTME<br>SCHEDULE<br>CONTRACT N                                 | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION                                    | T MATLS PR CT | PR CT   | BIND MM N50  | BIND MM N70 | SURF REM BUTT JT SI | RAMP        | 3C IL-12.5 N50 | 3C IL-19.0 | SC "C" N50 | A SC "D" N70 | [DENTAL HMA SURF | DRIVEWAY PAVT 6 S | CONC SIDEWALK 4 S | E PAVEMENT REM SQ | MB CURB GUTTER REM |
| FAU 5031<br>04-00344-00-TL<br>WINNEBAGO                                     | I TEM<br>NUMBER   | 200           | 0600300 | 0600625      | 0600635     | 0600982             |             | 0603000        | 1          | 0603310    | 0603340      | 0800050          | 2300200 P         | 2400100 P         | 4000200 D         | 4000500 C          |

| ECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 3<br>11/30/09<br>183256          | ENTS DOLLARS CTS        | 11 -      |                       |   |   |                       |                     |                     |                     |                    |               |   |  |   |   |   |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| ECMS002 DTG<br>RUN DATE -<br>RUN TIME -             | UNIT PRICE<br>DOLLARS C |           |                       | T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 |                       |                     |                     |                     |                    |               | I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I | I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 |
| TRANSPORTATION<br>RICES<br>1 - 85478                | QUANTITY                | 2.00      | 10                    | 154.000 X                                 | 30° 000 X   | 78,000 ×              | 2.000 ×             | 170.000 X           | 10                  | 0                  | 3 000 E       | 00  | io   | 12.000 X  | 0   | 1.000 X   |
| S DEPARTMENT OF<br>SCHEDULE OF P<br>CONTRACT NUMBER | UNIT OF<br>MEASURE      | SQ FT.    | FOOT                  | FOOT                                      |   | - Ц<br>               | Ε,                  |                     | Đ                   |                    | 1             | EACH  | i i  |   | EACH  | EACH  |
| 00-TL ILLINDIS                                      | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION    | EWALK REM | STRIP REF CR CON TR A | PIPE CULVERT REMOV                        | P CUL 1 CS/A CP 15                                  | P CUL 1 CS/A EQ RS 15 | PRC FLAR END SEC 15 | STORM SEW CL A 1 12 | STORM SEW CL A 1 15 | STORM SEWER REM 12 | INLETS TA T8G | INLETS SPL  | INLETS SPL N2                                  | MAN ADJUST  | VALVE BOX ADJ                                       | REMOV MANHOLES                                      |
| FAU 5031<br>04-00344-00<br>WINNEBAGO                | I TEM<br>NUMBER         | 44000600  | 4300900               | 0105220                                   | 4200640   | 4207780               | 4213660             | 50A0050             | 040070<br>          | 5100500            | 0236200       | 0242400   | 0242600  | 0255500   | 0266600   | 0500040   |

| ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 4<br>RUN DATE - 11/30/09<br>RUN TIME - 183256 | UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE<br>DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS | 11 -  |               |              |                 |                      |                     |                    |                      |               |                      | I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I |                    |                     |                     |                      |
|---|---|-------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| IT OF TRANSPORTATION<br>OF PRICES<br>MBER - 85478                           | E QUANTITY -  | 11.00 | T 3,037.00    | -            | M 1.000 X       | A 45.000 X           | T 31.200 X          | T 10,611.000 X     |                      | T 33.000 X    | 92.                  | 26.0   | T 2,564.000 X      | T 711.000 X         | io                  | H 132.000 X          |
| ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT<br>SCHEDULE O<br>CONTRACT NUM                           | PTION MEASURE                                       |       |               |              |                 |                      | SQ                  |                    |                      |               | SQ                   |  |                    |                     | E E E               | ш                    |
| 00-TL   | PAY ITEM DESCRIPT                                   |       | COMB CC&G TB6 | MOBILIZATION | TRAF CONT COMPL | TR CONT SURVEILLANCE | TEMP PT PAVT MK L&S | TEMP PT PVT M LINE | TEMP PT PVT M LINE 2 | SIGN PANEL T2 | THPL PVT MK LTR & SY | THPL PVT MK LINE 4   | THPL PVT MK LINE 8 | THPL PVT MK LINE 12 | THPL PVT MK LINE 24 | RAISED REFL PAVT MKR |
| FAU 5031<br>04-00344-00<br>WINNEBAGO  | I TEM<br>NUMBER                                     | 0000  | 0605000       | 7100100      | 0103700         | 0103815              | 0300610             | 0300625            | 0300660              | 2000200       | 00                   | 8000200  | 000500             | 8000600             | 000650              | 8100100              |

| MS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 5<br>N DATE - 11/30/09<br>N TIME - 183256 | UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE<br>OLLARS   CENTS   DOLLARS   CTS | 11 -                 |                       |                   |             |                 |             |                 |             |                       |          |              |                    |                       |                       |            |
|---|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| TRANSPORTATION ECM<br>ICES<br>- 85478 RUN                             | QUANTITY DO  | 0                    |                       | 00                | 00          | ١Ō              | 193.000 X   | 58.000 X        | 38.000 X    | 32.000 X              |          | 00           | 00                 | ιÕ                    | 2.000 X               | 1.000 X    |
| S DEPARTMENT OF<br>SCHEDULE OF PR<br>CONTRACT NUMBER                  | UNIT OF<br>MEASURE                                       |                      | <br> <br> <br> <br>   | EACH              |             |                 |             | FOOT            | FOOT        | FOOT                  | EA       | EA           | FOOT               | FOOT                  | EA                    | EACH       |
| 00-TL ILLINDIS  | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION                                     | PAVT MARKING REMOVAL | RAISED REF PVT MK REM | SERV INSTALL TY B | CON T 2 PVC | CON T 2 1/2 PVC | CON T 3 PVC | CON T 3 1/2 PVC | CON T 4 PVC | CON AUGERED 3 1/2 PVC | HANDHOLE | DBL HANDHOLE | EC C XLP USE 1C 10 | TR & BKFIL F ELECT WK | LUM SV HOR MT PC 250W | FAC T4 CAB |
| FAU 5031<br>04-00344-00<br>WINNEBAGO                                  | I TEM<br>NUMBER  | 8300100              | 00200                 | 0500200           | 012600      | 1012700         | 1012800     | 1012900         | 1013000     | 1021580               | 1400100  | 1400300      | 1702110            | 1900200               | 2103250               | 700200     |

| DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 6<br>- 11/30/09<br>- 183256    | CENTS DOLLARS CTS    | 11 -                  |                      |                                      |                                      |  |                   |              |              |  |               |               |                   |                   |                    |   |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| ECMS002<br>RUN DATE<br>RUN TIME                      | UNIT PRIO<br>DOLLARS |                       |                      | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | <br>1<br> <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> |                   |              |              | <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> |               |               |                   |                   |                    | <br> |
| F TRANSPORTATION<br>PRICES<br>R - 85478              | QUANTITY             | Õ                     | 667.000 X            | 1,403.000 X                          | 2,097.000 X                          | 824.000 X  | 47.000 X          |              | 2.000 X      | 2.000 X                                      | io            | 3.000 X       | -                 | 2.000 X           | 8.000 X            | 2.000 X   |
| S DEPARTMENT OF<br>SCHEDULE OF PF<br>CONTRACT NUMBER | UNIT OF<br>MEASURE   | EACH                  |                      | 1<br>1<br>1                          | FOOT                                 | FOOT   | FOOT              | EACH         |              | EACH   | FOOT          | FOOT          | FOOT              | EACH              | EACH               | EACH  |
| ILLINOI  | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION | UNINTER POWER SUP STD | ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 2C | ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 3C                 | ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 5C                 | ELCBL C SIGNAL 14 7C                                   | ELCBL C SERV 6 3C | TS POST PS 9 | S MAA & P 36 | STL COMB MAA&P 36                            | CONC FDN TY A | CONC FDN TY C | CONC FDN TY E 301 | SH P LED 1F 3S BM | SH P LED 1F 3S MAM | SH P LED 1F 5S BM   |
| FAU 5031<br>04-00344-00-TL<br>WINNEBAGD              | I TEM<br>NUMBER      | 6200200               | 730121               | 7301225                              | 7301245                              | 7301255  | 7301815           | 7502240      | 7700220      | 7702910                                      | 800100        | 7800150       | 7800400           | 8040070           | 040090             | 8040150   |

| PARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 7<br>HEDULE OF PRICES RUN DATE - 11/30/09<br>RACT NUMBER - 85478 RUN TIME - 183256 | UNIT OF     UNIT PRICE     TOTAL PRICE       MEASURE     QUANTITY     DOLLARS     CENTS     DOLLARS | EACH 2.000 X =          | EACH 8.000 X = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = | -                             | EACH 4.000 X            | EACH 1.000 X = = = = = = = = = = = = = = | TOTAL \$ |         | ICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.              | COTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN<br>.TIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY. | AL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO              | IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN. |
|---|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| FAU 5031 ILLINOIS DEP,<br>04-00344-00-TL SCHI<br>WINNEBAGO CONTR,   | ITEM PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION   | 0160 SH P LED 1F 5S MAM | 8102717 PED SH LED 1F BM CDT                   | 8200410 TS BACKPLATE L F PLAS | 8800100 PED PUSH-BUTTON | 502500 REM TEMP TR                       |          | . LITCH | 1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT | 2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO T<br>THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MUL            | 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOT<br>ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE. | 4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE               |

### STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

### I. GENERAL

**A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

### **II. ASSURANCES**

**A.** The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

### Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

### D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

### B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

### C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

### D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

### E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

### G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

### H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

### I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

### J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

### NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

### L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

### M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/\_\_\_/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/\_\_\_/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

#### N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible of any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

# The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

### TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

### **IV. DISCLOSURES**

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.** 

### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

### Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

|   | (Bidding Company)                      |      |
|---|--|------|
| П |  |      |
|   | Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |

### Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES <u>NO</u>
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

### D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

• The bid submitted for letting item \_\_\_\_\_ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

### **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

| Contractor Name  |               |                           |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|                  |               |                           |
| Legal Address    |               |                           |
|                  |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip |               |                           |
|                  |               |                           |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
|                  |               |                           |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

**1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

| FOR INDIVIDUAL   | . (type or print information)        |             |                                     |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| NAME:            |                                      |             |                                     |
| ADDRESS          |                                      |             |                                     |
|                  |                                      |             |                                     |
| Type of owne     | ership/distributable income share    | ):          |                                     |
| stock            | sole proprietorship                  | Partnership | other: (explain on separate sheet): |
| % or \$ value of | of ownership/distributable income sl | hare:       |                                     |
|                  |                                      |             |                                     |

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes \_\_\_No \_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

### **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes No \_\_\_\_

- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statues of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.
  Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_

### **RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_\_No \_\_\_
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes No

### APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.

Completed by:

Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

Date

### NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT

I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

### **ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

### Form B **Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information** Disclosure

| Contractor Name  |               |                           |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Legal Address    |               |                           |
|                  |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip |               |                           |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

### DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM **INSTRUCTIONS:** 

### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

| Signature of Authorized Representative | Date |
|--|------|

### SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



### Contract No. 85478 WINNEBAGO County Section 04-00344-00-TL Project ARA-5099(091) Route FAU 5031 (Ralston Road) District 2 Construction Funds

### PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights # \_\_\_\_

Duration of Project:

Name of Bidder: \_

### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

| TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             | C              |   |                 |     | S |               |   |               |   |
|---|----------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|------|----|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|-----------------|-----|---|---------------|---|---------------|---|
|   |          |              |         | MINORITY EMPLOYEES TRAINEES |         |      |    |              |             | TO BE<br>TO CO |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| JOB<br>CATEGORIES                       |          | TAL<br>OYEES | BLA     | ACK                         | HISP    | ANIC |    | THER<br>NOR. | APPF<br>TIC |                |   | HE JOB<br>INEES |     |   | OTAL<br>OYEES |   | MINO<br>EMPLO |   |
|   | М        | F            | Μ       | F                           | М       | F    | М  | F            | Μ           | F              | М | F               |     | М | F             |   | М             | F |
| OFFICIALS<br>(MANAGERS)                 |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| SUPERVISORS                             |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| FOREMEN                                 |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| CLERICAL                                |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| EQUIPMENT<br>OPERATORS                  |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| MECHANICS                               |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| TRUCK DRIVERS                           |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| IRONWORKERS                             |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| CARPENTERS                              |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| CEMENT MASONS                           |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| ELECTRICIANS                            |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| PIPEFITTERS,<br>PLUMBERS                |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| PAINTERS                                |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| LABORERS,<br>SEMI-SKILLED               |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| LABORERS,<br>UNSKILLED                  |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| TOTAL                                   |          |              |         |                             |         |      |    |              |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |
|   |          | BLE C        |         |                             |         |      |    |              | _           |                |   | FOI             | ם כ |   | IENT USE      | 0 |               |   |
| Т                                       | OTAL Tra | aining Pro   | ojectio | n for C                     | ontract |      |    |              |             |                |   | FUI             |     |   |               |   |               |   |
| EMPLOVEES                               | TO       | ΤΔΙ          |         |                             |         |      | *0 | THER         |             |                |   |                 |     |   |               |   |               |   |

| TOTAL Training Projection for Contract |       |       |     |     |      |          |     |      |  |
|--|-------|-------|-----|-----|------|----------|-----|------|--|
| EMPLOYEES                              | TO    | TAL   |     |     |      |          | *OT | HER  |  |
| IN                                     | EMPLO | DYEES | BLA | ACK | HISP | HISPANIC |     | IOR. |  |
| TRAINING                               | М     | F     | Μ   | F   | М    | F        | Μ   | F    |  |
| APPRENTICES                            |       |       |     |     |      |          |     |      |  |
|  |       |       |     |     |      |          |     |      |  |
| ON THE JOB                             |       |       |     |     |      |          |     |      |  |
| TRAINEES                               |       |       |     |     |      |          |     |      |  |

\*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Note: See instructions on page 2

### Contract No. 85478 WINNEBAGO County Section 04-00344-00-TL Project ARA-5099(091) Route FAU 5031 (Ralston Road) District 2 Construction Funds

### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal

office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

### PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address

| NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                            | signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs<br>ad only if revisions are required.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature:                 | Title: Date:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instructions:              | All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table A -                  | Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table B -                  | Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table C -                  | Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

### ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:
  - 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_
  - If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

### Contract No. 85478 WINNEBAGO County Section 04-00344-00-TL Project ARA-5099(091) Route FAU 5031 (Ralston Road) District 2 Construction Funds

### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

|  | Firm Name              |  |
|--|------------------------|--|
| (IF AN INDIVIDUAL)   | Signature of Owner     |  |
|  | Business Address       |  |
|  |                        |  |
|  |                        |  |
|  | Firm Name              |  |
|  |                        |  |
| (IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)  |                        |  |
| · · · ·  |                        |  |
|  |                        | Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:                 |
|  |                        |  |
| -  |                        |  |
|  |                        |  |
|  | Corporate Name         |  |
|  | Ву                     | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
| (IF A CORPORATION)   |                        | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
|  |                        | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
|  |                        |  |
|  | Attest                 | Signature  |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE | Business Address       |  |
| SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)                                      |                        |  |
|  |                        |  |
|  | Corporate Name         |  |
|  |                        |  |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE)   |                        | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
|  |                        | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
|  |                        |  |
|  | Attest                 | O'mart was   |
|  |                        | Signature  |
|  | Business Address       |  |
| If more than two parties are in the joint venture,                   | please attach an addit | ional signature sheet.                                       |
|  |                        |  |



**Return with Bid** 

**Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond** (Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.

Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

| their respective officers this      | day of                          |                      | A.D.,  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| PRINCIPAL                           |                                 | SURETY               |  |
| (Company Name)                      |                                 |                      | (Company Name)   |
| Ву                                  |                                 | By:                  |  |
| (Signature & Titl                   | e)                              |                      | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)  |
|                                     | Notary Certification            | for Principal and Su | ırety  |
| STATE OF ILLINOIS,                  |                                 |                      |  |
| County of                           |                                 |                      |  |
| l,                                  |                                 | , a Notary Publi     | ic in and for said County, do hereby certify that  |
|                                     |                                 | and                  |  |
| (Insert                             | names of individuals signing    | on behalf of PRIN    | CIPAL & SURETY)  |
|                                     | y in person and acknowledge     |                      | ed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL t they signed and delivered said instrument as their free                            |
| Given under my hand and notarial se | eal this                        | day of               | A.D  |
| My commission expires               |                                 |                      |  |
| · · · ·                             |                                 |                      | Notary Public  |
|                                     | ire and Title line below, the l | Principal is ensurin | an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and g the identified electronic bid bond has been executed of the bid bond as shown above. |
|                                     |                                 |                      |  |
| Electronic Bid Bond ID#             | Company / Bidder Name           |                      | Signature and Title  |
|                                     |                                 |                      |  |

BDE 356B (REV. 10/24/07

# **PROPOSAL ENVELOPE**



# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |

Submitted By:

| Name:     |  |
|-----------|--|
| Address:  |  |
|           |  |
|           |  |
| Phone No. |  |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

### NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# **CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

# NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 85478 WINNEBAGO County Section 04-00344-00-TL Project ARA-5099(091) Route FAU 5031 (Ralston Road) District 2 Construction Funds





### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., January 15, 2010. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 85478 WINNEBAGO County Section 04-00344-00-TL Project ARA-5099(091) Route FAU 5031 (Ralston Road) District 2 Construction Funds

### Widen, resurface and install traffic signals at the intersection of Ralston Road and Bluebonnet Drive.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Acting Secretary

### INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1

### Adopted January 1, 2010

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-10)

### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Std. | Spec. Sec. Page N                                 | <u>.</u> |
|------|---|----------|
| 201  | Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection             | . 1      |
| 205  | Embankment  | . 2      |
| 251  | Mulch   | . 3      |
| 253  | Planting Woody Plants                             | . 4      |
| 280  | Temporary Erosion Control                         | . 6      |
| 406  | Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course         | . 7      |
| 443  | Reflective Crack Control Treatment                | . 12     |
| 502  | Excavation for Structures                         | . 15     |
| 503  | Concrete Structures                               | . 16     |
| 504  | Precast Concrete Structures                       | . 17     |
| 505  | Steel Structures                                  |          |
| 540  | Box Culverts                                      |          |
| 581  | Waterproofing Membrane System                     |          |
| 630  | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail                        |          |
| 633  | Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals   | . 22     |
| 637  | Concrete Barrier                                  | . 23     |
| 669  | Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances      | . 24     |
| 672  | Sealing Abandoned Water Wells                     | . 25     |
| 701  | Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection          | 26       |
| 720  | Sign Panels and Appurtenances                     |          |
| 721  | Sign Panel Overlay                                | . 28     |
| 722  | Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows     | 29       |
| 726  | Mile Post Marker Assembly                         | . 30     |
| 733  | Overhead Sign Structures                          |          |
| 783  | Pavement Marking and Marker Removal               | . 32     |
| 801  | Electrical Requirements                           | . 33     |
| 805  | Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals | . 34     |
| 836  | Pole Foundation                                   |          |
| 838  | Breakaway Devices                                 |          |
| 862  | Uninterruptable Power Supply                      | , 37     |
| 873  | Electric Cable                                    | . 39     |
| 878  | Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation                | . 41     |
| 1003 |   | . 42     |
| 1004 |   |          |
| 1005 |   |          |
| 1006 | Metals  |          |
| 1008 | Structural Steel Coatings                         | . 47     |
| 1010 | •   |          |
| 1020 |   |          |
| 1022 |   | . 58     |
| 1024 |   | . 59     |
| 1030 |   | . 60     |
| 1032 | Bituminous Materials                              | . 65     |
| 1042 |   | . 68     |
| 1062 | Reflective Crack Control System                   | . 70     |
| 1069 | Pole and Tower                                    | . 72     |
| 1074 |   | . 75     |

| 1076 | Wire and Cable                      | 80   |
|------|-------------------------------------|------|
| 1080 | Fabric Materials                    | 81 · |
| 1081 | Materials for Planting              | 82   |
| 1083 | Elastomeric Bearings                | 84   |
| 1090 | Sign Base                           | 85   |
| 1091 | Sign Face                           | 87   |
| 1092 | Sign Legend and Supplemental Panels | 95   |
| 1093 | Sian Supports                       | 96   |
| 1094 | Overhead Sign Structures            | 98   |
| 1095 | Pavement Markings                   | 104  |
| 1101 | General Equipment                   | 106  |
| 1102 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment           | 107  |
| 1103 | Portland Cement Concrete Equipment  | 109  |
| 1106 | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices   | 110  |
|      |                                     |      |

.

.

#### RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

#### PAGE CHECK SHEET # Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts 1 X Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93) ..... 114 2 X Х 3 4 Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) ...... 125 5 6 Reserved ...... 136 7 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and 8 In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) ...... 137 9 Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07) ...... 141 Х 10 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) ...... 144 11 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07) ...... 146 12 Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09) ...... 150 13 14 15 Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) ...... 155 16 17 18 Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07) ...... 159 19 Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) ...... 160 20 21 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07) ...... 164 22 Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07) ...... 168 23 Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) ..... 170 24 25 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96) ...... 172 26 English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) ...... 173 27 28 Reserved ...... 175 29 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant 30 Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures 31 32 33

| LRS 1  |           | Reserved   | 199 |
|--------|-----------|--|-----|
| LRS 2  | $\square$ | Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)                                       | 200 |
| LRS 3  |           | Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)                                  | 201 |
| LRS 4  | Ē         | Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)                                      | 202 |
| LRS 5  | _         | Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)  | 203 |
| LRS 6  |           | Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)               | 204 |
| LRS 7  |           | Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03) |     |
| LRS 8  |           |  | 216 |
| LRS 9  |           | Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)  | 217 |
| LRS 10 | _         | Reserved   | 218 |
| LRS 11 | П         | Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)   | 219 |
|        |           |  | 221 |
|        |           | Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)   | 222 |
| LRS 14 | П         |  | 223 |
|        |           | Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)   | 226 |

## Illinois Department of Transportation

## INDEX

PAGE

| Description of Work                                 | 1        |
|---|----------|
| Cooperation with Utilities                          | 1        |
| Completion Date                                     | 1        |
| Work Restrictions                                   | <b>A</b> |
| Staging   | 1        |
| Maintenance of Traffic                              | 2        |
| Earth Excavation                                    | 3        |
| Seeding, Class 1A (Special)                         | 3        |
| Aggregate Base Course, Type B                       | 3        |
| <u>Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal – Butt Joint</u> | 4        |
| Manholes to be Adjusted                             | 4        |
| Conduit, Augered 3 1/2" Diameter, PVC               | 4        |
| Handhole  | 4        |
| Double Handhole                                     | 4        |
| Full-Actuated Controller and Type IV Cabinet        | 4        |
| Uninterrupted Power Supply Standard                 | 5        |
| Remove Temporary Traffic Signal Installation        | 5        |
| Construction Layout                                 | 5        |
| Emergency Vehicle Priority System                   | 5        |
| Video Vehicle Detection                             | 5        |
| Sanitary Sewer for Service                          | 10       |
| Flagger at Sideroads and Commercial Entrances       | 11       |
| Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan               | 12       |

#### INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| LR #      | Pg # |                        | Special Provision Title   | Effective     | Revised      |
|-----------|------|------------------------|---|---------------|--------------|
| LR SD 12  |      |                        | Slab Movement Detection Device                                  | Nov. 11, 1984 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR SD 13  |      |                        | Required Cold Milled Surface Texture                            | Nov. 1, 1987  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 102    |      |                        | Protests on Local Lettings                                      | Jan. 1, 2006  |              |
| LR 105    |      |                        | Cooperation with Utilities                                      | Jan. 1, 1999  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 107-2  |      |                        | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings      | Mar. 1, 2005  | Jan. 1, 2006 |
| LR 107-3  |      |                        | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation                 | Jan. 1, 2007  | Nov. 1, 2008 |
| LR 107-4  | 20   | $\boxtimes$            | Insurance   | Feb. 1, 2007  | Aug. 1, 2007 |
| LR 107-5  |      |                        | Substance Abuse Prevention Program                              | Jan. 1, 2008  | Jan. 8, 2008 |
| LR 108    |      | $\overline{\Box}$      | Combination Bids  | Jan. 1, 1994  | Mar. 1, 2005 |
| LR 212    |      | Π                      | Shaping Roadway   | Aug. 1, 1969  | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 355-1  |      | $\Box$                 | Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix | Oct. 1, 1973  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 355-2  |      | Π                      | Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix                       | Feb. 20, 1963 | Jan: 1, 2007 |
| LR 400-1  |      |                        | Bituminous Treated Earth Surface                                | Jan. 1, 2007  | Jan. 1, 2008 |
| LR 400-2  |      | Ē                      | Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)                            | Jan. 1, 2008  |              |
| LR 402    |      | Ē                      | Salt Stabilized Surface Course                                  | Feb. 20, 1963 | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 403-2  |      | Ē                      | Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat                               | Aug. 1, 1969  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 406    |      | Π                      | Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout                    | Jan. 1, 2008  |              |
| LR 420    |      | Ē                      | PCC Pavement (Special)  | May 12, 1964  | Jan. 2, 2007 |
| LR 442    |      | Ē                      | Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use                | Jan. 1, 2004  | Jun. 1, 2007 |
| LR 451    |      | Ē                      | Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt            | Oct. 1, 1991  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 503-1  |      | Ē                      | Furnishing Class SI Concrete                                    | Oct. 1, 1973  | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 503-2  |      | Ē                      | Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)                       | Jan. 1, 1989  | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 542    |      |                        | Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)                                 | Sep. 1, 1964  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 663    |      |                        | Calcium Chloride Applied  | Jun. 1, 1958  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 702    | 21   | $\overline{\boxtimes}$ | Construction and Maintenance Signs                              | Jan. 1, 2004  | Jun. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1004   |      | Π                      | Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment               | Jan. 1, 2002  | Jan. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1013   |      | П                      | Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)                                     | Aug. 1, 1969  | Jan. 1, 2002 |
| LR 1030   |      | Π                      | Growth Curve  | Mar. 1, 2008  |              |
| LR 1032-1 |      | П                      | Emulsified Asphalts   | Jan. 1, 2007  | Feb. 7, 2008 |
| LR 1032-2 |      | П                      | Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt                                     | Jan. 1, 2007  | Feb. 1, 2007 |
| LR 1102   |      | П                      | Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment                        | Jan. 1, 2007  |              |
|           |      |                        |   | •             |              |

### BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the January 15 and March 5, 2010 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| <u>File Name</u> | <u>Pg #</u> |                           | Special Provision Title   | Effective     | <u>Revised</u> |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|
| 80240            | 22          | X                         | Above Grade Inlet Protection  | July 1, 2009  |                |
| 80099            |             |                           | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)                                     | April 1, 2003 | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80243            | 24          | <u>X</u>                  | American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Provisions                       | April 1, 2009 |                |
| 80236            | 25          | <u>X</u>                  | American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Signing                          | April 1, 2009 | April 15, 2009 |
| 80186            |             |                           | Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete                       | Aug. 1, 2007  | Jan. 1, 2009   |
| 80213            |             |                           | Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete     | Jan. 1, 2009  |                |
| 80207            | 31          | Х                         | Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside | Nov. 1, 2008  |                |
|                  |             |                           | Illinois State Borders  |               |                |
| 80192            | 32          | X                         | Automated Flagger Assistance Device                                     | Jan. 1, 2008  |                |
| 80173            |             |                           | Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments                                   | Nov. 2, 2006  | April 1, 2009  |
| 80241            |             |                           | Bridge Demolition Debris  | July 1, 2009  |                |
| 50261            |             |                           | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)              | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 50481            |             |                           | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)                         | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 50491            |             |                           | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)                            | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 5053I            |             |                           | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)                                  | Sept. 1, 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80166            | 34          | X                         | Cement  | Jan. 1, 2007  | April 1, 2009  |
| 80198            |             |                           | Completion Date (via calendar days)                                     | April 1, 2008 |                |
| 80199            |             |                           | Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days                   | April 1, 2008 |                |
| 80094            | 37          | X                         | Concrete Admixtures   | Jan. 1, 2003  | April 1, 2009  |
| 80214            |             |                           | Concrete Gutter, Type A   | Jan. 1, 2009  |                |
| 80215            |             |                           | Concrete Joint Sealer   | Jan. 1, 2009  |                |
| 80226            | 41          | X                         | Concrete Mix Designs  | April 1, 2009 |                |
| 80237            | 43          | X                         | Construction Air Quality – Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control             | April 1, 2009 | July 1, 2009   |
| 80239            | 45          | X                         | Construction Air Quality – Idling Restrictions                          | April 1, 2009 |                |
| 80227            |             |                           | Determination of Thickness  | April 1, 2009 |                |
| 80177            |             |                           | Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations                     | April 1, 2007 |                |
| * 80029          | 47          | X                         | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation                         | Sept. 1, 2000 |                |
| 80178            | 55          | X                         | Dowel Bars  | April 1, 2007 | Jan. 1, 2008   |
| 80179            |             |                           | Engineer's Field Office Type A  | April 1, 2007 | Aug. 1, 2008   |
| 80205            |             |                           | Engineer's Field Office Type B  | Aug. 1, 2008  |                |
| 80189            | 56          | X                         | Equipment Rental Rates  | Aug. 2, 2007  | Jan. 2, 2008   |
| * 80244          |             |                           | Filter Fabric   | Nov. 1, 2009  | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| 80228            |             | linde Landa a inter       | Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances                                     | April 1, 2009 |                |
| * 80249          |             | 18. U.S.                  | Frames and Grates   |               |                |
| 80229            |             |                           | Fuel Cost Adjustment  | April 1, 2009 | July 1, 2009   |
| 80169            |             |                           | High Tension Cable Median Barrier                                       | Jan. 1, 2007  | April 1, 2009  |
| 80194            |             |                           | HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement                | Jan. 1, 2008  |                |
| 80245            | 58          | X                         | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive                               | Nov. 1, 2009  |                |
| * 80246          | 59          | Χ.                        | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints                | Jan. 1, 2010  |                |
| * 80250          | 60          | And and the Obtained      | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs   | Jan. 1, 2010  |                |
| * 80201          | 61          | X                         | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency                                  | April 1, 2008 | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| * 80251          | 63          | X                         | Hot-Mix Asphalt – QC/QA Acceptance Criteria                             | Jan, 1, 2010  |                |
| 80202            | 64          | <u>    X</u>              | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation  | April 1, 2008 |                |
| 80109            |             |                           | Impact Attenuators  | Nov. 1, 2003  | Nov. 1, 2008   |
| 80110            | <u>.</u>    | 10000-1000-0              | Impact Attenuators, Temporary   | Nov. 1, 2003  | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| * 80252          |             |                           | Improved Subgrade   | Jan. 1, 2010  |                |
| 80230            | 68          | X                         | Liquidated Damages  | April 1, 2009 | 1 4 0000       |
| 80196            | 69          | X                         | Mast Arm Assembly and Pole  | Jan. 1, 2008  | Jan. 1, 2009   |
| 80045            |             |                           | Material Transfer Device  | June 15, 1999 | Jan. 1, 2009   |
| 80203            |             | and stades for the second | Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete                                       | April 1, 2008 | April 1, 2009  |
| * 80165          |             |                           | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System                                    | Nov. 1, 2006  | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| 80238            | 71          | X                         | Monthly Employment Report   | April 1, 2009 |                |

| File Name      | Pg #  |                           | Special Provision Title   | Effective                    | Revised        |
|----------------|-------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------|
| * 80253        |       | 1                         | Movable Traffic Barrier System  | Jan. 1, 2010                 |                |
| 80082          |       |                           | Multilane Pavement Patching   | Nov. 1, 2002                 |                |
| 80180          | 73    | Х                         | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment                        | April 1, 2007                | Nov. 1, 2009   |
|                |       |                           | Control Deficiency Deduction  |                              |                |
| 80208          |       |                           | Nighttime Work Zone Lighting  | Nov. 1, 2008                 |                |
| 80182          |       |                           | Notification of Reduced Width   | April 1, 2007                |                |
| * 80069        | 1.1.1 |                           | Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System  |                              | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| 80216          |       |                           | Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway  | Jan. 1, 2009                 |                |
| 80231          |       | Advantanta                | Pavement Marking Removal  | April 1, 2009                |                |
| * 80254        |       |                           | Pavement Patching   | Jan. 1, 2010                 | Jan 1 0000     |
| 80022          | 75    | X                         | Payments to Subcontractors  | June 1, 2000                 | Jan. 1, 2006   |
| 80209          | 77    | X                         | Personal Protective Equipment   | Nov. 1, 2008                 |                |
| 80232          |       |                           | Pipe Culverts   | April 1, 2009                | lan ( 0000     |
| 80119          |       |                           | Polyurea Pavement Marking   | April 1, 2004                | Jan. 1, 2009   |
| 80210          |       |                           | Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay   | Nov. 1, 2008                 |                |
| 80170          |       |                           | Portland Cement Concrete Plants   | Jan. 1, 2007                 | X.             |
| 80217          |       |                           | Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs  | Jan. 1, 2009                 |                |
| 80171          |       | <u> </u>                  | Precast Handling Holes  | Jan. 1, 2007                 | Amril 4, 0000  |
| 80218          |       |                           | Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment   | Jan. 1, 2009                 | April 1, 2009  |
| 80219          |       |                           | Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal  | Jan. 1, 2009                 | April 1, 2009  |
| 80220          |       |                           | Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing  | Jan. 1, 2009                 |                |
| 80221          |       |                           | Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal  | Jan. 1, 2009                 |                |
| 80211          |       |                           | Prismatic Curb Reflectors   | Nov. 1, 2008                 |                |
| 80015          |       |                           | Public Convenience and Safety   | Jan. 1, 2000<br>Dec. 1, 1986 | Jan. 1, 2006   |
| 34261          |       |                           | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance<br>Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) | Jan. 1, 2006                 | Jan. 1, 2000   |
| 80157          |       |                           | Raiload Protective Liability Instrance (5 and 10)   | Nov. 1, 2009                 |                |
| 80247<br>80223 |       |                           | Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway   | Jan. 1, 2009                 |                |
| * 80172        | 78    | X                         | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)  | Jan. 1, 2003                 | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| 80183          | 86    | X                         | Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices   | April 1, 2007                | Nov. 1, 2008   |
| 80206          | 00    | · · · ·                   | Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection   | Aug. 1, 2008                 | April 1, 2009  |
| 80224          |       |                           | Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam                                   | Jan. 1, 2009                 | , ibin 1, 2000 |
| * 80131        | 1     |                           | Seeding   | July 1, 2004                 | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| 80152          |       | 81.9K%-0                  | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction                                    | Nov. 1, 2005                 | Jan. 1, 2009   |
| 80132          | 92    | X                         | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products  | July 1, 2004                 | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80127          |       |                           | Steel Cost Adjustment   | April 2, 2004                | April 1, 2009  |
| * 80255        |       |                           | Stone Matrix Asphalt  | Jan. 1, 2010                 |                |
| 80234          | 94    | X                         | Storm Sewers  | April 1, 2009                |                |
| 80143          | 101   | X                         | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments   | April 2, 2005                |                |
| 80075          |       |                           | Surface Testing of Pavements  | April 1, 2002                | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| * 80087        | 102   | X                         | Temporary Erosion Control   | Nov. 1, 2002                 | Jan. 1, 2010   |
| * 80256        | 1.11  | <b>X</b>                  | Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System   | Jan. 1, 2010                 |                |
| 80225          |       | Contraction (Contraction) | Temporary Raised Pavement Marker  | Jan. 1, 2009                 |                |
| 80176          | 104   | X                         | Thermoplastic Pavement Markings   | Jan. 1, 2007                 |                |
| * 80257        |       |                           | Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6  | Jan. 1, 2010                 |                |
| 20338          |       |                           | Training Special Provisions   | Oct. 15, 1975                |                |
| * 80258        | . 1 k |                           | Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators   | Jan. 1, 2010                 |                |
| 80071          |       |                           | Working Days  | Jan. 1, 2002                 |                |
|                |       |                           |   |                              |                |

The following special provisions are in the 2010 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

| <u>File Name</u><br>80193 | Special Provision Title<br>Concrete Barrier   | New Location<br>Section 637                | <u>Effective</u><br>Jan. 1, 2008 | Revised       |
|---------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 80175                     | Epoxy Pavement Markings   | Section 1095                               | Jan. 1, 2007                     |               |
| 80181                     | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate  | Section 1030                               | April 1, 2007                    | April 1, 2008 |
| 80136                     | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75   | Sections 406, 1003, 1030, 1032<br>and 1102 | Nov. 1, 2004                     | Jan. 1, 2008  |
| 80195                     | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L   | Sections 1004 and 1030                     | Jan. 1, 2008                     |               |
| 80129                     | Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint  | Section 406                                | July 1, 2004                     | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80235                     | Payrolls and Payroli Records  | Check Sheets #1 and #5                     | Mar. 1, 2009                     | July 1, 2009  |
| 80134                     | Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail   | Section 630                                | Nov. 1, 2004                     | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80151                     | Reinforcement Bars  | Section 1006                               | Nov. 1, 2005                     | April 1, 2009 |
| 80184                     | Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs            | Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and 1093         | April 1, 2007                    |               |
| 80212                     | Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays   | Supplemental                               | Nov. 1, 2008                     |               |
| 80197                     | Silt Filter Fence   | Sections 1080 and 1081                     | Jan. 1, 2008                     |               |
| 80153                     | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail  | Section 1006                               | Nov. 1, 2005                     | Aug. 1, 2007  |
| 80191                     | Stone Gradation Testing   | Section 1005                               | Nov. 1, 2007                     |               |
| 80185                     | Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting,<br>and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs |  | April 1, 2007                    |               |
| 80149                     | Variable Spaced Tining  | Section 420                                | Aug. 1, 2005                     | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80204                     | Woven Wire Fence  | Section 1006                               | April 1, 2008                    | ,             |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Building Removal-Case I
   Building Removal-Case II

•

- ese I Completion Date
  - Completion Date Plus Working Days
- Building Removal-Case III
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days



BLR 5709 (Rev. 4/02)

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", Adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets

and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of <u>Section 04-00344-00-TL</u> Winnebago County, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

#### DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The contract consists of the widening and resurfacing of Ralston Road and Bluebonnet Drive for turn lanes and signalization at the intersection.

ŝ

#### **COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to cooperate and coordinate with the utilities in accordance with Articles 105.07 and 107.31. In Illinois, call J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123 before digging.

The agencies listed below shall be contacted for any necessary communication:

| Commonwealth Edison<br>123 Energy Avenue | Charter Communications 1348 Plainfield Ave. | North Park Public Water District<br>1350 Turret Drive |                        |
|--|---|---|------------------------|
| Rockford, II. 61109                      | Janesville, WI 53547                        | Machesney Park, IL 61115                              |                        |
| (815) 490-2869                           | (608) 373-3753                              | (815) 633-5461  |                        |
| McCloud USA                              | SBC   | Rock River Reclamation District                       | Nicor Gas              |
| 900 Commerce Drive                       | 301 E. Milwaukee St.                        | 3501 Kishwaukee Street                                | 300 W. Terra Cotta     |
| Suite 203                                | Janesville, WI 53545                        | P.O. Box 7480   | Crystal Lake, IL 60014 |
| Oakbrook, IL 60523                       | (608) 755-5591                              | Rockford, IL 61126                                    | (815) 455-0271         |
| (630) 570-5174                           |   | (815) 387-7660  |                        |

#### COMPLETION DATE

The Contractor shall perform his work in such a manner that the storm sewer, curb and gutter, hot-mix asphalt pavement, and pavement marking are completed on or before August 31, 2010. The Contractor shall complete traffic signals and restoration items on or before September 30, 2010.

#### WORK RESTRICTIONS

During all operations, except the final surface, the maximum distance between flaggers shall be 1000 feet. No lane closures requiring flaggers, shall be allowed from 3:00 PM to 6:00 PM.

During the final surfacing operations, Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701502 shall be used for the through lanes. The turn bay and median shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protections Standard 701501. The maximum distance between flaggers shall be no more than 2700 feet. No lane closures, requiring flaggers, shall be allowed from 12:00 PM to 7:00 PM.

#### <u>STAGING</u>

#### STAGE 1

Stage 1 will commence with restriping Ralston Road to shift the traffic lanes north. This will allow construction to begin on the south side of the roadway. The south leg of Bluebonnet Drive can be closed for up to but not exceeding 12 calendar days.

The contractor shall submit a detour plan, a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction to Winnebago County for their approval.

Construction will include, but is not limited to, removal of the existing curb and gutter, earth excavation for the pavement widening, removal and installation of storm sewer, installation of traffic signal conduit and concrete bases, new concrete curb and gutter, new aggregate base and new HMA binder. The leveling binder on Ralston Road shall be done in STAGE 3. The leveling binder for Bluebonnet Drive shall be constructed with this stage. The HMA surface for Bluebonnet Drive may be done at this time or delayed to STAGE 3. Do not paint temporary striping on any final surface.

#### STAGE 2

Stage 2 will commence with restriping Ralston Road to shift the traffic lanes south. This will allow for construction on the north side of the roadway. Work zone pavement marking removal shall be paid for as PAVT MARKING REMOVAL. The north leg of Bluebonnet Drive can be closed for up to but not exceeding 12 calendar days. The contractor shall submit a detour plan a minimum of two weeks prior to the start of construction to Winnebago County for their approval. Construction will include, but is not limited to, removal of the existing curb and gutter, earth excavation for pavement widening, removal and installation of storm sewer, installation of traffic signal conduit and concrete bases, new curb and gutter, new aggregate base and new HMA binder. The leveling binder on Ralston Road shall be done as part of STAGE 3. The leveling binder for Bluebonnet Drive shall be constructed during this stage. The HMA surface for Bluebonnet Drive may be done at this time or delayed to STAGE 3. Do not paint temporary striping on any final surface.

#### STAGE 3

Stage 3 shall consist of paving the leveling binder and HMA surface on Ralston road and the HMA surface on Bluebonnet Drive, if not done as part of STAGE 1 and 2. Short term pavement markings shall be used on Ralston Road and Bluebonnet Drive and will be paid for as TEMP PT PVT M LINE 4. Final striping, signal installation, temporary signal removal, adjusting structures and restoration shall complete the work.

#### MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

The Contractor shall provide traffic control for the convenience and protection of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. The presence of temporary traffic control drawings or standards in the plans does not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to provide protection to the public in accordance with Article 107.14 of the Standard Specifications. This Article stipulates that the Contractor shall provide all protection deemed necessary beyond that shown in the plans or Special Provisions. Access to commercial or private driveways shall be maintained at all times for required access of private or commercial delivery vehicles.

Ralston Road shall remain open with two lanes of traffic at all times during non working hours, and will be allowed to be closed to one lane with use of flaggers during working hours. (See Work Restrictions Special Provision.) Each leg of Bluebonnet Drive will be allowed to be closed for a period of time not to exceed 12 calendar days.

The Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices for Highway Construction, Standard 701701 shall be implemented and modified as specified herein:

The "left" leg of the intersection shown on this standard also applies when the right turn lane is closed. When the right turn lane is closed, "RIGHT TURN LANE CLOSED AHEAD" shall be substituted for the "LEFT TURN LANE CLOSED AHEAD" and the set up would be a mirror image to what is shown.

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, Illinois Supplement to the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control.

701326 701331 701501 701502 701006 701311 701701 720011 728001 729001 BLR 21

General:

Where construction activities involve sidewalks on both sides of the street, the work shall be staged so that both sidewalks are not out of service at the same time.

Signs:

No bracing shall be allowed on post-mounted signs.

Post-mounted signs shall be installed using standard 720011, 728001, 729001 on 4"x4" wood posts, or on any other "break away" connection if accepted by the FHWA and corresponding letter is provided to the resident.

All signs are required on both sides of the road when the median is greater than 10 feet and on one way roadways. "BUMP" (W8-1(O)48) signs shall be installed as directed by the Engineer.

"UNEVEN LANES" W8-11(O)48 signs shall be installed at 1 mile intervals or as directed by the Engineer.

"LOW SHOULDER" W8-9(O)48 signs shall be installed at 2 mile intervals or as directed by the Engineer.

Regulatory signs must be maintained at a minimum 5' bottom (rural), 7' bottom (urban).

When covering existing Department signs, no tape shall be used on the reflective portion of the sign. Contact the District sign shop for covering techniques.

Devices:

A minimum of 3 drums spaced at 1.2 meters (4 feet) shall be placed at each return when the sideroad is open.

Direction Indicator Barricades shall exclusively be used in lane closure tapers. They shall be used only when traffic is being merged with an adjacent through lane or shifted onto a median crossover.

Vertical barricades shall not be used in weaves, and in the gore areas on Highway Standard 701411.

Lights:

Steady burn mono-directional lights are required on devices delineating a widening trench.

Flaggers:

Flaggers shall comply with all requirements contained in the Department's "Flagger Handbook" with the following exception:

The ANSII Class 2 vest will not be supplied by the Department.

When the road is closed to through traffic and it is necessary to provide access for local traffic, all flaggers as shown on the applicable standards will be required. No reduction in the number of flaggers shall be allowed.

Need flaggers on all legs of side road.

This work shall be included in the contract unit price per LUMP SUM for TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPLETE.

#### EARTH EXCAVATION

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 202 and 205 of the Standard Specifications. This work shall include any overhaul and no additional compensation will be allowed.

This work shall include, but is not limited to, the excavation, as shown in the cross-sections including, the removal and satisfactory disposal of all earth, bituminous pavements, fencing, aggregate bases, and other incidental items as shown in the plans. No borrow excavation is anticipated.

A minimum of 4" of Aggregate Base Course, Type B, or the thickness necessary to ensure < 24" drop-off from the existing edge of pavement shall be furnished the same day as the core-out in the areas of widening along Ralston Road.

Topsoil and vegetation removal, earth excavation and embankment construction shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for EARTH EXCAVATION.

#### SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL)

This work shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 250 and 251 of the Standard Specifications and as modified herein. This work shall consist of repairing all disturbed turf areas with 4" of topsoil, seeding, fertilizer and mulch. Topsoil shall be indigenous to Winnebago County and may be used providing it meets the requirements of Article 1081.05 of the Standard Specifications and has no more than 55 percent sand content as determined in accordance with AASHTO T88. Seeding method shall consist of applying seed, fertilizer and wood mulch hydraulically on prepared seed bed in accordance with said Sections 250 and 251 insofar as said sections apply. Seeding shall be Class 1A.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Acre for SEEDING, CLASS 1A (SPECIAL) which price shall be full payment for preparation and restoration of all disturbed areas with 4" of topsoil, seeding, fertilizer and mulch as specified.

#### AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 351 of the Standard Specifications and as modified herein.

The 8" of aggregate base course shall be constructed using 4" of CA2 aggregate under 4" of CA6 aggregate. The 12" aggregate base course shall be constructed using 8" of CA2 under 4" of CA6. The aggregate base course on Bluebonnet Drive shall extend 6" beyond the edge of pavement and project flush with the top of the HMA pavement surface.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per TON for AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B.

#### HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT

This item shall consist of constructing a butt joint and a satisfactory transition between pavement being replaced and pavement remaining in place in accordance with applicable portions of Article 406.08 and Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and as modified herein.

The Contractor shall saw to the minimum depth shown on the detail in the plans, the joint between pavement remaining and pavement being replaced, with a concrete saw which shall be considered incidental to this item. This work shall be done in such a manner that a straight joint will be secured. The machine used for surface removal shall be a milling machine meeting the requirements of Article 440.02 of the Standard Specifications. Material resulting from the operation shall be removed and disposed of as specified in Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

Any pavement determined by the Engineer to be damaged by removal operations sufficient to warrant replacement shall be replaced by the Contractor and no additional payment shall be made.

Surface removal shall be measured in place and the area computed in square yards. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE YARD for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL - BUTT JOINT.

#### MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED

This work shall be in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications. When the manhole is located in the pavement Class S1 concrete shall be used to fill around the adjusted frame.

For sanitary manholes this item shall include salvaging the old frame and lid for the Rock River Water Reclamation District and a new frame and lid (furnished by the RRWRD) is to be used in the final adjustment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED.

#### CONDUIT, AUGERED 3 1/2" DIAMETER, PVC

This work shall conform to the specifications as stated in Section 810 of the Standard Specifications. This item shall include all equipment, labor and materials necessary to complete the work.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for CONDUIT, AUGERED 3 1/2" DIAMETER, PVC.

#### HANDHOLE

This item shall be installed in accordance with Section 814 of the Standard Specifications. The cover furnished shall be the hinged type. Only cast-in-place concrete handholes will be allowed.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for CONCRETE HANDHOLE.

#### DOUBLE HANDHOLE

This item shall be installed in accordance with Section 814 of the Standard Specifications. The cover furnished shall be the hinged type. Only cast-in-place concrete handholes will be allowed.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for DOUBLE HANDHOLE.

#### FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE IV CABINET

The installation of the controller shall conform to the specifications as stated in Section 857 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

The controller shall be Eagle EPAC 300 (3608M40), MARC 360 System compatible. A modem is to be supplied to permit solo monitoring. Also, the software necessary for remote monitoring is to be supplied and installed and the cost shall be included in the unit price of the FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE IV CABINET.

A spare load switch shall be provided. A separate 20-ampere breaker shall be provided for street light circuits. A 50-ampere breaker shall be provided for the signals.

The Contractor shall have a factory-trained technician from the manufacturer and/or supplier, with expertise in controller installation, present during the installation of the controller. He will be expected to program the controller timer, correct any problems with the equipment, and verify that the equipment is functioning according to the plans and specifications.

The supplier of the controller assembly shall provide a Certificate of Acceptance which verifies that the conflict monitor has been tested, under load, for all possible combinations of conflict and that it functions properly.

The controller shall operate continuously without failure for a period of 90 days beginning at the time the system is placed in coordinated operation. In the event of a controller failure during the guarantee period, the supplier shall furnish and install a

replacement controller within 3 calendar days at no cost to the Contract, which will operate at the proposed sequence until the original equipment is repaired and replaced. Prior to construction, the controller manufacturer's guarantee of parts, workmanship, and material shall be submitted for approval. The controller shall provide the sequence of operations as designated by the Phase Diagram.

The cabinet shall have a natural finish appearance, which does not require field painting.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE IV CABINET, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment; the guarantee described above, and installing it in satisfactory operating condition.

#### UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY STANDARD

This work shall conform to the specifications as stated in Section 862 of the supplemental specifications and recurring special provisions adopted January 1, 2009.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a UPS cabinet and all components necessary to comply with IDOT Standard 862001 and connection to the traffic controller. All equipment, labor and materials needed to complete the work shall be included in this item.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY STANDARD.

#### REMOVE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION

This work shall be completed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 895 of the Standard Specifications and as modified herein. This work shall consist of the removal of the existing temporary traffic signal installation and salvaging materials and equipment for the Winnebago County Highway Department.

The removal of this equipment shall not be completed until the new traffic signals are installed and functioning to the satisfaction of the Winnebago County Highway Department. A plan of the existing temporary traffic signal installation is available upon request from the Winnebago County Highway Department.

This work will be paid for at the contract LUMP SUM price for REMOVE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

#### CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

This work shall consist of setting and/or staking required to insure that the horizontal and vertical alignments shown on the plans are adhered to. The Contractor is responsible for setting and staking all grades as indicated on the plans and cross sections. Any deviation from the plans and grades without written authorization from the Engineer will not be accepted for payment until the Contractor has corrected the construction to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

This work shall be paid for at the contract LUMP SUM price for CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT.

#### EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM

This work shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturers' specifications and with the applicable portions of Sections 887 and 1072 of the Standard Specifications and in accordance with the requirements of the Engineer. This installation shall include the number of optical detectors, confirmation beacons, and lineal feet of lead-in cable as shown in the plans.

The Contractor shall be responsible for contacting the fire district to verify the brand of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment to be installed prior to the contract bidding. The contractor must supply an emergency vehicle priority system compatible with the emergency vehicle priority system used by the Harlem-Roscoe Fire Protection District No. 1 and compatible with the Eagle EPAC 300 (3608M40), MARC 360 System controller. Contact the Harlem-Roscoe Fire Protection District at (815) 623-7867, Traffic Control Corporation at (630) 543-1300, or Brown Traffic Products at (800) 888-7078 for further information on the EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM and the manufacturer's installation requirements.

The EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY DETECTOR UNITS shall be dual units, capable of detection from two directions.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per EACH for EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM and EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM DUAL DETECTOR UNIT of the type specified above, and at the contract unit price per FOOT for EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM LEAD-IN CABLE IN CONDUIT.

#### VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION

Video Vehicle Detection System, 4 Camera

The following video vehicle detection systems meet the specifications outlined in this section and are currently approved for use in District 2:

Iteris Vantage Edge 2 (4 Camera System) Autoscope Solo Pro (4 Camera System)

The quantity and type of cable that will be required to complete the installation will vary depending on the equipment manufacturer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the cable type and quantities of cable required for the video detection installations. All cable used shall meet current Department specifications, manufacturer's recommendations, and shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

The video vehicle detection system shall include all necessary cables, electrical junction boxes, electrical and coaxial surge suppression, hardware, software, programming, and any camera brackets that are required for installation. These items should be taken into consideration and shall be included in the bid price for VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM, 4 CAMERAS PER INTERSECTION PLUS 1 SPARE CAMERA. (THIS COMES TO A TOTAL OF 5 CAMERAS FOR THIS PROJECT.)

If the unit requires the use of a power strip, the power strip/surge suppressor shall conform to the following minimum specifications:

- Let Through Voltage: <85 Volts</li>
- Operating Voltage: 120VAC, 50/60H
- UL Suppressed Voltage Rating: 330V
- Energy Rating: 320J.
- Peak Current NM/CM: 13k Amps NM, 13k Amps CM.
- EMI/RFI Noise Filtration: >25-60dB

A total of one 12" black and white or color video monitor and trackball shall be included for each installation (one monitor and trackball per intersection cabinet) to allow for the setup and monitoring of the video detection system.

All vehicle video detection systems shall be equipped with the latest software or firmware revisions.

The video vehicle system shall be configured and installed to NEMA TS2 Standards (use of the SDLC port and BIU). Installation conforming to NEMA TS1 standards will not be allowed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and installing all necessary camera brackets that are required for the camera installation. The camera mounting brackets shall be of aluminum or steel construction with a natural or white powder coated finish. All brackets shall be submitted to the Department for approval prior to installation. The material and installation shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The minimum requirements for a video vehicle detection system are listed below:

1.0 General

This Specification sets forth the minimum requirements for a system that monitors vehicles on a roadway via processing of video images and provides detector outputs to a traffic controller or similar device. All video detection systems must be approved by the Department. Currently, only Iteris Vantage Plus and Econolite Autoscope Solo Pro video detection systems are approved for use within District 2.

1.1 System Hardware

The system shall consist of four video cameras and an automatic control unit (ACU). The ACU shall process all detected calls and shall be equipped with the latest firmware revisions.

1.2 System Software

The system shall be able to detect either approaching or receding vehicles in multiple traffic lanes. A minimum of 24 detection zones shall be user-definable per camera. The user shall be able to modify and delete previously defined detection zones. The software shall provide remote access operation and shall be the latest revision.

2.0 Functional Capabilities

- 6 -

#### 2.1 Real-Time Detection

- 2.2 The ACU shall be capable of simultaneously processing information from up to four (4) video sources. The video shall be digitized and analyzed at a rate of 30 times per second.
- 2.3 The system shall be able to detect the presence of vehicles in a minimum of 96 detection zones within the combined field of view of the image sensors.

#### 3.0 Vehicle Detection

#### 3.1 Detection Zone Placement

The video detection system shall provide flexible detection zone placement anywhere and at any orientation within the combined field of view of the image sensors. In addition, detection zones shall be coordinated with the signal phases. Each detection zone shall provide a minimum of two kinds of detection (extend, delay, presence or counting) as each phase may require. The type of detection provided by the detection zone is to be determined by the active status of the zone's governing phase.

#### 3.2 Optimal Detection

The video detection system shall reliably detect vehicle presence when the image sensor is mounted 30 feet (10 m) or higher above the roadway; when the image sensor is adjacent to the desired coverage area, and when the length of the detection area or field of view (FOV) is not greater than ten (10) times the mounting height of the image sensor. The image sensor shall not be required to be mounted directly over the roadway. A single image sensor, placed at the proper mounting height with the proper lens, shall be able to monitor six (6) to eight (8) traffic lanes simultaneously.

#### 3.3 Detection Performance

Overall performance of the video detection system shall be comparable to inductive loops. Using standard image sensor optics and in the absence of occlusion, the system shall be able to detect vehicle presence with 98% accuracy under normal conditions, (days & night) and 96% accuracy under adverse conditions (fog, rain, snow). The ACU shall output a constant call for each enabled detector output channel if a loss of video signal occurs in any camera.

The ACU shall be capable of processing a minimum of twenty detector zones placed anywhere in the field of view of the camera.

#### 4.0 ACU Hardware

#### 4.1 <u>ACU Mounting</u>

The ACU shall be shelf or rack mountable. Nominal outside dimensions excluding connectors shall not exceed 7.25" x 19" x 10.5" (H x W x D).

#### 4.2 ACU Environmental

The ACU shall be designed to operate reliably in the adverse environment found in the typical roadside traffic cabinet. It shall meet the environmental requirements set forth by the NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) TS1 and TS2 standards as well as the environmental requirements for Type 170 and Type 179 controllers. The minimum operating temperature range shall be from -35 to +74 degrees C at 0% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing.

#### 5.0 <u>ACU Electrical</u>

- 5.1 The ACU shall be modular in design and provide processing capability equivalent to the Intel Pentium microprocessor. The bus connections used to interconnect the modules of the ACU shall be gold-plated DIN connectors.
- 5.2 The ACU shall be powered by 89 135 VAC, 60 Hz, single phase, and draw 0.25 amps, or by 190 270 VAC, 50 Hz, single phase and draw 0.12 amps. If a rack mountable ACU is supplied, it shall be capable of operating from 10 to 28 VDC. The power supply shall automatically adapt to the input power level. Surge ratings shall be as set forth in the NEMA TS1 and TS2 specifications.
- 5.3 Serial communications to a remote computer equipped with remote monitoring software shall be through an

RS-232 serial port. A 9-pin "D" subminiature connector on the front of the ACU shall be used for serial communications.

- 5.4 The ACU shall be equipped with a NEMA TS2 RS-485 SDLC interface for communicating input and output information. Front panel LEDs shall provide status information when communications are open.
- 5.5 The ACU and/or camera hookup panel shall be equipped with four RS-170 (B&W)/NTSC (color) composite video inputs for coaxial camera connections so that signals from four image sensors can be processed in real-time.
- 5.6 The ACU shall be equipped with a port to provide communications to a computer running the remote access software.
- 5.7 The ACU and/or camera hookup panels used for a rack mountable ACU shall be equipped with a video output port.
- 5.8 The ACU shall be equipped with viewable front panel detection LED indications.

#### 6.0 <u>Camera</u>

- 6.1 The video detection system shall use medium resolution, monochrome or color, image sensors as the video source for real-time vehicle detection. As a minimum, each image sensor shall provide the following capabilities:
  - a. Images shall be produced with a CCD sensing element with horizontal resolution of at least 500 lines and vertical resolution of at least 350 lines.
  - b. Useable video and resolvable features in the video image shall be produced when those features have luminance levels as low as 0.1 lux at night.
  - c. Useable video and resolvable features in the video image shall be produced when those features have luminance levels as high as 10,000 lux during the day.
  - d. Automatic gain, automatic iris, and absolute black reference controls shall be furnished.
  - e. An optical filter and appropriate electronic circuitry shall be included in the image sensor to suppress "blooming" effects at night.
- 6.2 The image sensor shall be equipped with an integrated zoom lens with zoom and focus capabilities that can be changed using either configuration computer software or hand-held controller. The machine vision processor (MVP) may be enclosed within the camera.
- 6.3 The image sensor and lens assembly shall be housed in an environmental enclosure that provides the following capabilities:
  - a. The enclosure shall be waterproof and dust-tight to NEMA-4 specifications.
  - b. The enclosure shall allow the image sensor to operate satisfactorily over an ambient temperature range from -34C to +74C while exposed to precipitation as well as direct sunlight.
  - c. The enclosure shall allow the image sensor horizon to be rotated in the field during installation.
  - d. The enclosure shall include a provision at the rear of the enclosure for connection of power and video signal cables fabricated at the factory. Input power to the environmental enclosure shall be either 115 VAC 60 Hertz or 24 VAC/DC 60 Hertz.
  - e. A heater shall be at the front of the enclosure to prevent the formation of ice and condensation in cold weather, as well as to assure proper operation of the lens' iris mechanism. The heater shall not interfere with the operation of the image sensor electronics, and it shall not cause interference with the video signal.
  - f. The enclosure shall be light-colored and shall include a sun shield to minimize solar heating. The front edge of the sunshield shall protrude beyond the front edge of the environmental enclosure and shall include provision to divert water flow to the sides of the sunshield. The amount of overhang of the sun shield shall be adjustable to prevent direct sunlight from entering the lens or hitting the faceplate.
  - g. The total weight of the image sensor in the environmental enclosure with sunshield shall be less than 6 pounds.
  - h. When operating in the environmental enclosure with power and video signal cables connected, the image sensor shall meet FCC class B requirements for electromagnetic interference emissions.
- 6.4 The video output of the image sensor shall be isolated from earth ground. All video connections from the image sensor to the video interface panel shall also be isolated from earth ground.

- 6.5 The video output, communication, and power to the image sensor shall include transient protection to prevent damage to the sensor due to transient voltages occurring on the cable leading from the image sensor to other field locations.
- 6.6 A stainless steel junction box shall be available as an option with each image sensor for installation on the structure used for image sensor mounting. The junction box shall contain a terminal block for terminating power to the image sensor and connection points for coaxial cables from the image sensor and from the ACU.
- 6.7 A video interface panel shall be included for installation inside of the traffic cabinet. The panel shall provide coaxial cable / twisted pair connection points and an Edco RMCXI-06 or approved equal transient suppressor for each image sensor. The shield side of the coaxial cable connection at the transient suppressor shall be connected to earth ground via the transient suppressor. If the coaxial cable / twisted pair used to connect the video signal from the image sensor to the ACU is to be routed through a conduit containing unbundled AC power cables, a video isolation amplifier shall be installed in addition to the video interface panel if interference is present. There will be no additional compensation for providing the video isolation amplifier if necessitated by the presence of video interference. The isolation amplifier shall buffer the video signal and provide transient suppression. The isolation amplifier shall have a minimum common mode rejection ratio at 60 Hz of 100 dB.
- 6.8 The image sensor shall be connected to the ACU such that the video signal originating from the image sensor is not attenuated more than 3 dB when measured at the ACU. When the connection between the image sensor and the ACU is coaxial cable, the coaxial cable used shall be a low loss 75 ohm precision video cable suited for outdoor installation, such as Belden 8281, West Penn P806, or approved equal.
- 7.0 <u>Software</u>
- 7.1 The system shall include the remote access software that is used to setup and configure the video detection system. The software shall be of the latest revision.
- 7.2 All necessary cable, adapters, and other equipment shall be included with the system.
- 8.0 Installation and Training
- 8.1 The supplier of the video detection system shall supervise the installation and testing of the video and video vehicle detection equipment. A factory certified representative from the supplier shall be on-site during installation.
- 8.2 Training shall be available upon request.
- 9.0 Warranty, Maintenance, and Support
- 9.1 The video detection system shall be warranted by its supplier for a minimum of two (2) years from date of turn-on. This warranty shall cover all material defects and shall also provide all parts and labor as well as unlimited technical support.
- 9.2 Ongoing software support by the supplier shall include updates of the ACU and supervisor software. These updates shall be provided free of charge during the warranty period.
- 9.3 The supplier shall maintain a program for technical support and software updates following expiration of the warranty period. This program shall be made available to the contracting agency in the form of a separate agreement for continuing support.

#### Basis of Payment:

The above work will be paid for at the contract EACH price for VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM, which price will be payment in full for all labor, equipment, and materials required to supply, install, configure, and test the video vehicle detection system described above, complete.

- 9 -

#### SANITARY SEWER FOR SERVICE

This work shall be performed in accordance to the Rock River Water Reclamation District Standard Detail Sheet. Refer to the Service & Service Cleanout Riser detail. The sanitary service will be extended to the right-of-way line, not 3' past as the detail states. This item shall include all labor, equipment and materials required to install the sanitary service.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for SANITARY SEWER FOR SERVICE.

1.41

### FLAGGER AT SIDEROADS AND COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES

Effective: April 9, 2009

Revise the second paragraph of Article 701.13(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Engineer will determine when a sideroad or commercial entrance shall be closed to traffic. A flagger will be required at each sideroad and any commercial entrance deemed necessary by the Engineer remaining open to traffic within the operation where two-way traffic is maintained on one lane of pavement. The flagger shall be positioned as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer."

Revise the first and second paragraph of Article 701.20(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

11

"Signs, barricades, or other traffic control devices required by the Engineer over and above those specified will be paid for according to Article 109.04. All flaggers required at side roads and entrances remaining open to traffic including those that are shown on the Highway Standards and/or additional barricades required by the Engineer to close side roads and entrances will be paid for according to Article 109.04."



| Project<br>Name: | Ralston Road & Bluebonnet Drive<br>(FAU Route 5030 & Bluebonnet Drive) | · .                  | JMP<br>VRL |
|------------------|--|----------------------|------------|
| Section          | 04-00344-00-TL   | ALA 22<br>Project No | 2475       |
| County           | Winnebago  | Contract No. 85      | 5478       |

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing yiolations.

November

#### 1. Site Description

a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):

#### **Road Reconstruction**

This project will include the widening and overlaying of 2386 LN FT of bituminous road with concrete curb and gutter and drainage ditches and the improvement of storm sewer.

 b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as necessary): Road Reconstruction

Phase one of the construction will be the removal of existing curb and gutter and storm sewer structures, followed by utility improvements. The final grading of the road widening and the restoration will complete the activities that will disturb the soils.

c. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 4.5 acres.

The total area of the site that it is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 2.2 acres.

- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. Information describing the soils at the site is contained either in the Soils Report for the project, which is hereby incorporated by reference, or in an attachment to this plan.
- e. The design/project report, hydraulic report, or plan documents, hereby incorporated by reference, contain site map(s) indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of major soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water.
- f. The names of receiving water(s) and aerial extent of wetland acreage at the site are in the design/project report or plan documents which are incorporated by reference as a part of this plan.

BDE 2342

#### 2. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. above. For each measure discussed, the contractor that will be responsible for its implementation is indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and a part of, this plan:

#### a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- (i) Stabilization Practices. Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided in 2.a.(i).(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.
  - (A) where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

Description of Stabilization Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

- Erosion Control Blanket and Mulch Erosion control blankets will be installed in high velocity areas(ditches) that
  have been brought to final grade and seeded to protect slopes from erosion and allow seed to germinate. Mulch
  will be applied to relatively flat areas to protect disturbed areas and prevent further erosion
- 2. Temporary Perimeter Erosion Barrier A silt fence will be placed adjacent to areas of construction to intercept waterborne silt and prevent it from leaving the site. These areas are marked on the erosion control plans that are attached to this plan.
- 3. Temporary Ditch Checks Rolled excelsior or straw bale ditch checks (per IDOT Standard 280001) will be placed in ditches or swales where runoff velocity is high or as directed by Engineer to prevent down stream erosion.
- 4. Permanent Stabilization All areas disturbed by construction will be stabilized with permanent seeding immediately following the final grading. Erosion control blankets will be installed on slopes which have been brought to final grade and have been seeded to protect the slopes from rill and gully erosion and allow seed to germinate properly. Mulch will be use in relatively flat areas.
- 5. Temporary Seeding Class 2A seeding will be treated following IDOT method 2. Seed mixture will depend on the time of year it is applied.

(ii) Structural Practices. Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Description of Structural Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

Perimeter Erosion Barrier (silt fence) will be used in all areas where runoff from disturbed areas has potential to travel offsite or into swales, ditches, ponds, storm sewers, wetlands or any other natural body of water. Temporary ditch checks will be placed within proposed drainage ditches as shown on the plans. Inlet protection will be used on all drainage pipes and storm sewer inlets where runoff from disturbed areas is collected.

#### b. Storm Water Management

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

- (I) Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff on site; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 10-300 (Design Considerations) in Chapter 10 (Erosion and Sedimentation Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Drainage Manual. If practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 10-300, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.
- (ii)

Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls (use additional pages, as necessary):

All management practices, controls and other provisions provided in this plan are in accordance with IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the Illinois Urban Manual. This plan includes the construction of storm water detention areas, open vegetated swales for flow attenuation and stone rip rap at structure outfalls for velocity dissipation.

#### c. Other Controls

- (i) Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- (ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

#### d. Approved State or Local Plans

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

#### 3. Maintenance

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):

During construction the contractor shall:

Clean up and grade the work area to eliminate concentration of runoff.

Cover the open ends of pipes in trenches at the close of each working day.

Maintain or replace (if specified by resident designer) erosion and sediment control items.

Prior to landscaping/restoration work, the contractor shall:

Remove and dispose of silt retained by temporary ditch checks

Reinstall temporary ditch checks after cleaning, and remove and replace plugged hay or straw bales.

All maintenance of erosion control systems will be the responsibility of the contractor. All locations where vehicles enter and exit the construction site and all other areas subject to erosion should also be inspected periodically. Inspection of these areas shall be made at least once every seven days and within 24 hours of the end of each 0.5 inches or greater rainfall, or an equivalent snowfall.

#### 4. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

#### 5. Non-Storm Water Discharges

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge. (Use additional pages as necessary to describe non-storm water discharges and applicable pollution control measures).

# Illinois Department of Transportation

#### **Contractor Certification Statement**

This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 14, 1998.

Project Information: Ralston Road & Bluebonnet Drive (FAU Route 5030 & Bluebonnet Drive)

| Project Na | me: Ralston Road & Bluebonnet Drive | By: JMP            |       |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Location   | Machesney Park                      | ALA Project No.    | 22475 |
| County     | Winnebago                           | Contract No. 85478 |       |

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

|          | Signature        |                                       | <br>Data |  |
|----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
|          | Signature        |                                       | Date     |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          | Title            |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          | Name of Firm     |                                       |          |  |
|          | Name of Finn     |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          | Street Address   |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  | •                                     |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
| City     |                  | State                                 |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
| Zip Code |                  |                                       |          |  |
| Zip Code |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  | •                                     |          |  |
|          |                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |          |  |
|          | Telephone Number |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |
|          |                  |                                       |          |  |

BDE 2342

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

#### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

#### Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

.

Winnebago County

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

#### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

#### Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: June 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm ( $48" \times 48"$ ) and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

#### ABOVE GRADE INLET PROTECTION (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 280.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(k) Above Grade Inlet Filter ......1081.15(i)"

Add the following paragraph after the second paragraph of Article 280.04(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"When above grade inlet filters are specified, they shall be of sufficient size to completely span and enclose the inlet structure. Prior to ordering materials, the Contractor shall determine the size of the various drainage structures being protected."

Add the following paragraph after the second paragraph of Article 280.08(d) of the Standard Specifications:

"Protection of drainage structures with rigid inlet protection assemblies will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ABOVE GRADE INLET FILTERS."

Add the following to Article 1081.15 of the Standard Specifications:

- "(i) Above Grade Inlet Filters. Above grade inlet filters shall consist of a rigid polyethylene frame covered with a fitted geotextile filter. A clean, used fitted filter and a used rigid polyethylene frame in good condition meeting the approval of the Engineer may be substituted for new materials. Materials for the above grade inlet filter assembly shall be according to the following.
  - (1) Frame Construction. Frame shall be constructed of a high density polyethylene copolymer. The design of the frame shall allow the structure to fit completely over the sewer inlet. The frame shall be a minimum of 26 in. (650 mm) tall and the top of the frame shall be designed with an opening to allow large volumes of water to pass through under high flow events. The frame shall conform to the following requirements:

|                                  | Frame       |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Material Property                | Test Method | Value                   |
| Tensile Yield Strength           | ASTM D 638  | 3600 psi (24.82 MPa)    |
| Elongation at Break              | ASTM D 638  | >600%                   |
| Tensile-Impact Strength          | ASTM D 1822 | 170 ft lb/sq in (230 J) |
| Brittleness Temperature          | ASTM D 746  | <-105°F (-76.11°C)      |
| Environmental Stress<br>Cracking | ASTM D 1693 | >800 hours              |
| Durometer Hardness,<br>Shore A   | ASTM D 2240 | 68                      |

| Vicat Softening<br>Temperature             | ASTM D 1525 | 254°F (123.33°C)  |
|--|-------------|---|
| Deflection Temperature                     | ASTM D 648  | 157°F (69.44°C)   |
| Coefficient of Linear<br>Thermal Expansion | ASTM D 696  | 7x10 <sup>-5</sup> in/in/°F<br>(12.6x10 <sup>-5</sup> m/m/°C) |
| Bulk Density                               | ASTM D 1895 | 37 lbs/cu ft<br>(592.7 kg/cu m)                               |

(2) Fitted Geotextile Filter. The sides of the fitted geotextile filter shall be constructed of 100 percent continuous polyester needle-punched fabric. The filter shall be fabricated to provide a direct fit to the frame. The top of the filter shall integrate a coarse screening to allow large volumes of water to pass through in the event of heavy flows. This screening shall have a minimum apparent opening of 1/2 in. (13 mm). The filter shall have integrated anti-buoyancy pockets capable of holding no less than 3.0 cu ft (0.08 cu m) of stabilization material. Each filter shall have a label with the following information sewn to or otherwise permanently adhered to the outside: manufacturer's name, product name, and lot, model or serial number. The fitted geotextile filter shall conform to the following requirements:

| Fitted Geotextile Filter                              |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Material Property Test Method Minimum Avg. Roll Value |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight  | ASTM D 3776 | 3.0 oz/sq yd +/- 10%<br>(71.1 grams/sq m)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grab Tensile Strength                                 | ASTM D 4632 | 80 lb min. (36.29 kg)                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grab Tensile Elongation                               | ASTM D 4632 | 50%  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bursting Strength                                     | ASTM D 3786 | 150 psi min. (1.03 MPa)                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Puncture Resistance                                   | ASTM D 4833 | 50 lb min. (22.68 kg)                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trapezoid Tearing<br>Strength                         | ASTM D 4533 | 30 lb min. (13.61 kg)                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Apparent Opening Size                                 | ASTM D 4751 | Sieve No. 70 (0.212 mm)                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Permittivity  | ASTM D 4491 | 2.0/sec                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Permeability                                    | ASTM D 4491 | 102 gal/min/sq ft (4150<br>liter/min/sq m) |  |  |  |  |  |
| UV Resistance   | ASTM D 4355 | 70% at 500 hours                           |  |  |  |  |  |

(3) Certification. The manufacturer shall furnish a certificate with each shipment of above grade inlet filter assemblies, stating the amount of product furnished and that the material complies with these requirements."

#### AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT PROVISIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

#### Required Contract Provision to Implement ARRA Section 902:

Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds allow the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- "(1) to examine any records of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) to interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions."

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA with respect to this contract, which is funded with funds made available under the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

#### Notification of the Authority of the Inspector General:

Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The Contractor is advised that representatives of the inspector general have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the Contractor, its subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

#### AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGNING (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: April 15, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating and installing sign panels, complete with sign faces, legend, and supplemental panels according to Section 720 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

<u>Materials</u>. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be fabricated using Type AA or AZ fluorescent orange sheeting for the background material with black vinyl or black opaque ink legend, symbol and borders. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be fabricated using Type AP green sheeting for the background with Type AP white sheeting for the legend and border. A green translucent overlay film may also be used over white Type AP sheeting to fabricate the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign.

<u>Sign Layout</u>. See following attachment. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be 84 in. x: 18 in. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be 84 in x 60 in.

<u>General</u>. The signs shall be erected to applicable portions of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications. These signs shall be erected midway between the first and second warning signs as required by the traffic control plan and standards utilized for this project. If the second warning sign is defining a moving or intermittent operation, the sign may be maintained at a distance of 500 ft (150 m) beyond the first post mounted ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD sign. The signs shall remain in place for the duration of the project. Upon completion of the project, the signs and posts shall be removed and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of Traffic Control items as shown on the plans.



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN

NOTE: SIGN SHALL NOT DE INSTALLED WITHOUT PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE PLAQUE

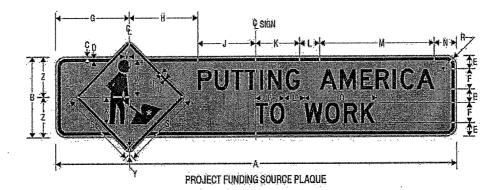
Dimensions in inches

| A   | В          | C           | D          | E           | F          | G           | Н          | L I                                    | ĸ    | L          | М            | N       | p        |
|-----|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|--|------|------------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 120 | 84         | 1.5         | 6          | 5 D         | 4.5        | 8 D*        | 3.75       | 6 D* (45 LQ)                           | 14.5 | 10         | 27.917       | 5       | 10.831   |
| 84  | 60         | 1           | 5          | 4 C         | 3.5        | 6 Ç.*       | -3         | 40° (3 UC)                             | 9,25 | 7          | 19,047       | 4       | 7,362    |
|     |            | S           |            |             |            | ž           |            | ************************************** |      |            |              |         |          |
| Q   | R          | S           | Т          | Ű.          | Ŷ          | W           | X          | Y                                      | Z    | <b>A</b> A | BB           | CC      | DD.      |
|     | R<br>8,106 | S<br>11.556 | T<br>49,42 | U.<br>2.742 | V<br>5.258 | W<br>48.904 | X<br>6:812 | Y                                      |      | AA<br>8    | BB<br>16.288 | CC<br>5 | DD<br>30 |

| ſ | EE  | ŕ¢:  | GG   |
|---|-----|------|------|
| ſ | 11  | 4.5  | 3    |
| ſ | 7.5 | 2.25 | 2:25 |

\* Increase charactér spacing 50%
 \*\* Seé Pictograph
 \*\*\* See Pictograph

CÓLORS: LEGEND, BORDER – WHITE (RETRÖREFLECTIVE) BACKGROUND – GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)



NOTE: PLAQUE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT SIGN \* See Standard Highway Signs Page 6-59 for symbol design.

| A  | B:   | G.    | Ð     | E     | · F | Ģ      | H -    | J.     | к      | Ļ | M      | N   | P     |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|-----|-------|
| 120  | 24   | 0.625 | 0.875 | 4     | 60  | 22,349 | 20.370 | 17.281 | 13.28  | 6 | 34.22  | 6.5 | 8,765 |
| <u></u> <u>8</u> 4 | 18   | 0.375 | 0.625 | 35    | 4 D | 16,607 | 15.686 | 9.707  | 10.667 | 4 | 22,813 | Ş   | 5,843 |
| Q  | R    | Ŝ     | T T   | U.    | ۰V  | W      | X      | Y.     | Ż      |   |        |     |       |
| 21.013   | 3.   | 24    | 0.375 | 0.625 | 1.5 | 11     | 8      | 1,5    | 12     |   |        |     |       |
| 14.009   | 2.25 | 18    | 0.375 | 0.625 | ń.  | 7      | 6      | 1.5    | 9      |   |        |     |       |

COLORS: LEGEND, BONDER - BLACK BACKGROUND - ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)



RECOVERY Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

| COLORS: | LEGEND, OUTLI | NE           | •••• | WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
|---------|---------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|
| •       | BORDER        |              | -    | BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)  |
|         | BACKGROUND (  | (UPPER)      | •••• | BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)  |
|         | BACKGROUND (  | LOWER RIGHT  | )    | RED (RETROBEFLECTIVE)   |
|         | BACKGROUND (  | (LOWER LEFT) | -    | GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE) |

SJ

# PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



USDOT TIGER Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: OUTLINE -- WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE) USDOT LEGEND -- BLACK TIGER DIAGONALS -- BLACK, ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

# APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

#### AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing and operating automated flagger assistance devices (AFADs) as part of the work zone traffic control and protection for two-lane highways where two-way traffic is maintained over one lane of pavement. Use of these devices shall be at the option of the Contractor.

<u>Equipment</u>. AFADs shall be according to the FHWA memorandum, "MUTCD - Revised Interim Approval for the use of Automated Flagger Assistance Devices in Temporary Traffic Control Zones (IA-4R)", dated January 28, 2005. The devices shall be mounted on a trailer or a moveable cart and shall meet the requirements of NCHRP 350, Category 4.

The AFAD shall be the Stop/Slow type. This device uses remotely controlled "STOP" and "SLOW" signs to alternately control right-of-way.

Signs for the AFAD shall be according to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications and the MUTCD. The signs shall be  $24 \times 24$  in. (600 x 600 mm) having an octagon shaped "STOP" sign on one side and a diamond shaped "SLOW" sign on the opposite side. The letters on the signs shall be 8 in. (200 mm) high. If the "STOP" sign has louvers, the full sign face shall be visible at a distance of 50 ft (15 m) and greater.

The signs shall be supplemented with one of the following types of lights.

- (a) Flashing Lights. When flashing lights are used, white or red flashing lights shall be mounted within the "STOP" sign face and white or yellow flashing lights within the "SLOW" sign face.
- (b) Stop and Warning Beacons. When beacons are used, a stop beacon shall be mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above the "STOP" sign face and a warning beacon mounted 24 in. (600 mm) or less above, below, or to the side of the "SLOW" sign face. As an option, a Type B warning light may be used in lieu of the warning beacon.

A "WAIT ON STOP" sign shall be placed on the right hand side of the roadway at a point where drivers are expected to stop. The sign shall be  $24 \times 30$  in. (600 x 750 mm) with a black legend and border on a white background. The letters shall be at least 6 in. (150 mm) high.

This device may include a gate arm or mast arm that descends to a horizontal position when the "STOP" sign is displayed and rises to a vertical position when the "SLOW" sign is displayed. When included, the end of the arm shall reach at least to the center of the lane being controlled. The arm shall have alternating red and white retroreflective stripes, on both sides, sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass. The stripes shall be 6 in. (150 mm) in width and at least 2 in. (50 mm) in height.

<u>Flagging Requirements</u>. Flaggers and flagging requirements shall be according to Article 701.13 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

AFADs shall be placed at each end of the traffic control, where a flagger is shown on the plans. The flaggers shall be able to view the face of the AFAD and approaching traffic during operation.

To stop traffic, the "STOP" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall descend to a horizontal position. To permit traffic to move, the "SLOW" sign shall be displayed, the corresponding lights/beacon shall flash, and when included, the gate arm shall rise to a vertical position.

If used at night, the AFAD location shall be illuminated according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications.

When not in use, AFADs will be considered nonoperating equipment and shall be stored according to Article 701.11 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the various traffic control items included in the contract.

#### CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### "SECTION 1001. CEMENT

#### **1001.01** Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
  - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
  - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
  - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO<sub>3</sub>), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.

**1001.02** Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.

**1001.03** Mixing Brands and Types. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.

**1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

36

## CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). The Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overylay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### "SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

**1021.01General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from and independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

**1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures.** Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

**1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

**1021.04Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

**1021.05 Self-Consolidating Admixtures.** The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

**1021.06Rheology-Controlling Admixture.** The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

**1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor.** The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

(a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).

(b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

10

.....

## CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS (BDE)

#### Effective: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 1020.05(c) of the Standard Specifications:

- "(5) Performance Based Finely Divided Mineral Combination. For Class PV and SI concrete a performance based finely divided mineral combination may be used. The minimum cement factor, maximum cement factor, and water cement ratio of Article 1020.04 shall be replaced with the values below, and the performance based finely divided mineral combination herein is an alternative to Articles 1020.05(c)(1), (c)(2), (c)(3), and (c)(4). The mix design shall meet the following requirements and the Engineer may request a trial batch.
  - a. The mixture shall contain a minimum of 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) of portland cement. For a blended cement, a sufficient amount shall be used to obtain the required 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) of portland cement in the mixture. For example, a blended cement stated to have 20 percent finely divided mineral, ignoring any ASTM C 595 tolerance on the 20 percent, would require a minimum of 469 lbs/cu yd (278 kg/cu m) of material in the mixture. When the mixture is designed for cement content from 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) to 400 lbs/cu yd (237 kg/cu m), the total of organic processing additions, inorganic processing additions, and limestone addition in the cement shall not exceed 5.0 percent.
  - b. The mixture shall contain a maximum of two finely divided minerals. The finely divided mineral in a blended cement shall count toward the total number of finely divided minerals allowed. The finely divided mineral(s) shall constitute a maximum of 35.0 percent of the total cement plus finely divided mineral(s). The fly ash portion shall not exceed 30.0 percent for Class C fly ash or 25.0 percent for Class F fly ash. The Class C and F fly ash combination shall not exceed 30.0 percent. The ground granulated blast-furnace slag portion shall not exceed 35.0 percent. The microsilica or high-reactivity metakaolin portion used together or separately shall not exceed 5.0 percent. The finely divided mineral in the blended cement shall apply to the maximum 35.0 percent, and shall be determined as discussed in a. above for determining portland cement in blended cement.
  - c. For central mixed Class PV and SI concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 535 lbs/cu yd (320 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided mineral(s) summed together, and a water-reducing admixture shall be used. The value shall be 565 lbs/cu yd (335 kg/cu m) without a water-reducing admixture.

For truck mixed or shrink mixed Class PV and SI concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 575 lbs/cu yd (345 kg/cu m) of cement and finely

divided mineral(s) summed together, and a water-reducing admixture shall be used. The value shall be 605 lbs/cu yd (360 kg/cu m) without a water-reducing admixture.

- d. The mixture shall contain a maximum of 705 lbs/cu yd (418 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided mineral(s) summed together.
- e. The mixture shall have a water/cement ratio of 0.32 0.44.
- f. The mixture shall not be used for placement underwater.
- g. The combination of cement and finely divided mineral(s) shall have an ASTM C 1567 expansion value ≤ 0.16 percent, and shall be performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the portland cement, and the replacement portland cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O +  $0.658K_2O$ ), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required. However, replacement of a blended cement with another cement will require a new ASTM C 1567 test."

# CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end

with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

#### CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

#### Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

# DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2010

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform \_\_\_\_6\_\_\_% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation

goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
  - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial

pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;

- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document the good faith efforts of the bidder before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the guality, guantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to

facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
  - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this

- Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE

subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.

- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

(a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.

- (b) The Contractor must notify and obtain written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises prior to replacing a DBE or making any change in the participation of a DBE. Approval for replacement will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the DBE is unable or unwilling to perform. The Contractor must make every good faith effort to find another certified DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the original DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.
- (c) Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract specifications must be approved, in writing, by the Department. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract.
- (d) In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
  - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
  - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
  - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.
- (f) If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (g) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the

work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (h) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (j) of this part.
  - (i) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
  - (j) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

80029

# DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

# EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
  - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate:  $0.5 \times (FHWA \text{ hourly rate - EOC})$ .

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

SL

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT – ANTI-STRIPPING ADDITIVE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2009

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strength ratio (TSR) shall be equal to or greater than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens will be considered unacceptable. Also, the conditioned tensile strength for mixtures containing an anti-strip additive shall not be lower than the original conditioned tensile strength determined for the same mixture without the anti-strip additive.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option."

#### HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

<u>Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA)</u>. Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 2 in. (50 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 4 in. (100 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 4 in. (100 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a oneminute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Mixture Composition          | Parameter         | Individual Test<br>(includes confined edges) | Unconfined Edge<br>Joint Density<br>Minimum |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| IL-9.5, IL-12.5               | Ndesign ≥ 90      | 92.0 - 96.0%                                 | 90.0%                                       |
| IL-9.5,IL-9.5L,<br>IL-12.5    | Ndesign < 90      | 92.5 - 97.4%                                 | 90.0%                                       |
| IL-19.0, IL-25.0              | Ndesign ≥ 90      | 93.0 - 96.0%                                 | 90.0%                                       |
| IL-19.0, IL-19.0L,<br>IL-25.0 | Ndesign < 90      | 93.0 - 97.4%                                 | 90.0%                                       |
| SMA                           | Ndesign = 50 & 80 | 93.5 - 97.4%                                 | 91.0%                                       |
| All Other                     | Ndesign = 30      | 93.0 - 97.4%                                 | 90.0%"                                      |

#### HOT-MIX ASPHALT – DROP-OFFS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At locations where construction operations result in a differential in elevation exceeding 3 in. (75 mm) between the edge of pavement or edge of shoulder within 3 ft (900 mm) of the edge of the pavement and the earth or aggregate shoulders, Type I or II barricades or vertical panels shall be placed at 100 ft (30 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is 45 mph or greater and at 50 ft (15 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is less than 45 mph."

 $(\circ \circ)$ 

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT - PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008 Revised: January 1, 2010

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

| "Parameter   | Frequency of<br>Tests<br>High ESAL<br>Mixture<br>Low ESAL Mixture  | Frequency of Tests<br>All Other Mixtures   | Test Method<br>See Manual of<br>Test<br>Procedures for<br>Materials |
|--|--|--|---|
| Aggregate<br>Gradation<br>% passing sieves:<br>1/2 in. (12.5 mm),<br>No. 4 (4.75 mm),<br>No. 8 (2.36 mm),<br>No. 30 (600 μm)<br>No. 200 (75 μm)<br>Note 1. | 1 washed ignition<br>oven test on the<br>mix per half day of<br>production<br>Note 4.  | 1 washed ignition<br>oven test on the<br>mix per day of<br>production<br>Note 4. | Illinois<br>Procedure   |
| Asphalt Binder<br>Content by Ignition<br>Oven<br>Note 2.   | 1 per half day of production   | 1 per day  | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO T 308                                   |
| VMA<br>Note 3.   | Day's production<br>≥ 1200 tons:<br>1 per half day of<br>production<br>Day's production<br>< 1200 tons:<br>1 per half day of<br>production for first<br>2 days and 1 per<br>day thereafter<br>(first sample of the<br>day) | N/A  | Illinois Modified<br>AASHTO R 35                                    |
| Air Voids<br>Bulk Specific<br>Gravity<br>of Gyratory Sample  | Day's production<br>≥ 1200 tons:<br>1 per half day of<br>production  | 1 per day  | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO T 312                                   |

| "Parameter                             | Frequency of<br>Tests   | Frequency of Tests<br>All Other Mixtures | Test Method<br>See Manual of<br>Test |
|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
|  | High ESAL<br>Mixture<br>Low ESAL Mixture  |  | Procedures for<br>Materials          |
|  | Day's production<br>< 1200 tons:  |  |                                      |
|  | 1 per half day of<br>production for first<br>2 days and 1 per   |  |                                      |
|  | day thereafter<br>(first sample of the<br>day)  |  |                                      |
| Maximum Specific<br>Gravity of Mixture | Day's production ≥<br>1200 tons:  | 1 per day                                | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO T 209    |
|  | 1 per half day of<br>production   |  |                                      |
|  | Day's production<br>< 1200 tons:  |  |                                      |
|  | 1 per half day of<br>production for first<br>2 days and 1 per<br>day thereafter<br>(first sample of the |  | ing more set of the set              |
|  | day)  | <u> </u>                                 |                                      |

Note 1. The No. 8 (2.36 mm) and No. 30 (600  $\mu\text{m})$  sieves are not required for All Other Mixtures.

Note 2. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 3. The  $G_{sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{sb}$  value listed in the mix design.

Note 4. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch plants if control problems are evident."

102

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT – QC/QA ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise Article 1030.05(f)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(3) Department assurance tests for voids, field VMA, and density."

43

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

(a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).

- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

#### IMPROVED SUBGRADE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the second paragraph of Article 302.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The quantity of modified soil constructed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of portland cement concrete pavement or HMA binder during the same construction season."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**302.07 Application of Modifier.** The modifier shall be applied uniformly on the soil. The application of modifier shall be limited to that amount which can be mixed with the soil within the same working day."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**302.08 Mixing.** The modifier, soil, and water shall be thoroughly mixed. Mixing shall continue until a homogenous layer of the required thickness has been obtained and a minimum of 75 percent of the mixture is smaller than 1 in. (25 mm). The moisture content of the modified soil shall be above optimum moisture content with a maximum of three percent above optimum."

Revise Article 302.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**302.10 Finishing and Curing.** When multiple lifts are used to construct the modified soil layer, the top lift shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) thick when compacted.

Construction of pipe underdrains shall follow the requirements of Article 407.07. The surface of the modified soil shall be kept drained according to Article 301.09 and shall maintain moisture content not exceeding three percent above optimum prior to pavement construction.

When compaction of the modified soil is nearing completion, the surface shall be shaped to the required lines, grades, and cross section shown on the plans. For HMA base course and pavement (full-depth) and portland cement concrete base course and pavement, the surface of the modified soil shall be brought to true shape and correct elevation according to Article 301.07, except well compacted earth shall not be used to fill low areas.

The modified soil shall be cured for a minimum of 24 hours. The ambient air temperature shall be above 45 °F (7 °C) during curing.

During the curing period, the moisture content of the modified soil shall be maintained at optimum by sprinkling with water, use of plastic sheeting, or applying bituminous materials according to Article 312.14. During this period, no equipment or traffic will be permitted on the completed work beyond that required for maintenance of curing.

Equipment of such weight, or used in such a way as to cause a rut depth of 1/2 in. (13 mm) or more in the finished modified soil, shall be removed, or the rutting otherwise prevented, as directed by the Engineer."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**302.11 Subgrade Stability.** Following curing, the Engineer will determine the stability of the modified soil in terms of the immediate bearing value (IBV), according to Illinois Test Procedure 501. The IBV shall be a minimum of 10.0 measured within 10 calendar days prior to pavement construction."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 310.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The quantity of lime stabilized soil mixture constructed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of portland cement concrete pavement or HMA binder during the same construction season."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 310.08(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Initial Mixing. The lime, soil, and water shall be thoroughly mixed until a uniform mixture throughout the required depth and width is obtained. All clods and lumps shall be reduced to a maximum size of 2 in. (50 mm). The moisture content of the stabilized soil shall be above optimum moisture content with a maximum of three percent above optimum."

Insert the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 310.10 of the Standard Specifications:

"Construction of pipe underdrains shall follow the requirements of Article 407.07. The surface of the lime stabilized soil shall be kept drained according to Article 301.09 and shall maintain a maximum moisture content of three percent above optimum prior to pavement construction."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 310.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**310.11 Subgrade Stability.** Following curing, the Engineer will determine the stability of the lime stabilized soil mixture in terms of the immediate bearing value (IBV) according to Illinois Test Procedure 501. The IBV shall be a minimum of 23.0 measured within 10 calendar days prior to pavement construction."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 311.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The granular material shall be placed and compacted at least three days prior to the placement of pavement or base course. Except where required for temporary access, the quantity of subbase granular material Types A or B to be placed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of PCC pavement or HMA binder during the same

مار

# construction season."

80252

. . . .

n Normania N

# LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

|              | Schedule of Ded<br>Day of Overrun ir |          |        |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Original Con | tract Amount                         | Daily C  | harges |
| From More    | To and                               | Calendar | Work   |
| Than         | Including                            | Day      | Day    |
| \$ 0         | \$ 100,000                           | \$ 375   | \$ 500 |
| 100,000      | 500,000                              | 625      | 875    |
| 500,000      | 1,000,000                            | 1,025    | 1,425  |
| 1,000,000    | 3,000,000                            | 1,125    | 1,550  |
| 3,000,000    | 5,000,000                            | 1,425    | 1,950  |
| 5,000,000    | 10,000,000                           | 1,700    | 2,350  |
| 10,000,000   | And over                             | 3,325    | 4,650" |

68

#### MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008Revised: January 1, 2009

Revise Article 1077.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "1077.03 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole. Mast arm assembly and pole shall be as follows.
- (a) Steel Mast Arm Assembly and Pole and Steel Combination Mast Arm Assembly and Pole. The steel mast arm assembly and pole and steel combination mast arm assembly and pole shall consist of a traffic signal mast arm, a luminaire mast arm or davit (for combination pole only), a pole, and a base, together with anchor rods and other appurtenances. The configuration of the mast arm assembly, pole, and base shall be according to the details shown on the plans.
  - (1) Loading. The mast arm assembly and pole, and combination mast arm assembly and pole shall be designed for the loading shown on the Highway Standards or elsewhere on the plans, whichever is greater. The design shall be according to AASHTO "Standard Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals" 1994 Edition for 80 mph (130 km/hr) wind velocity. However, the arm-to-pole connection for tapered signal and luminaire arms shall be according to the "ring plate" detail as shown in Figure 11-1(f) of the 2002 Interim, to the AASHTO "Standard Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals" 2001 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.
  - (2) Structural Steel Grade. The mast arm and pole shall be fabricated according to ASTM A 595, Grade A or B, ASTM A 572 Grade 55, or ASTM A 1011 Grade 55 HSLAS Class 2. The base and flange plates shall be of structural steel according to AASHTO M 270 Grade 50 (M 270M Grade 345). Luminaire arms and trussed arms 15 ft (4.5 m) or less shall be fabricated from one steel pipe or tube size according to ASTM A 53 Grade B or ASTM A 500 Grade B or C. All mast arm assemblies, poles, and bases shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 111.
  - (3) Fabrication. The design and fabrication of the mast arm assembly, pole, and base shall be according to the requirements of the Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals published by AASHTO. The mast arm and pole may be of single length or sectional design. If section design is used, the overlap shall be at least 150 percent of the maximum diameter of the overlapping section and shall be assembled in the factory.

The manufacturer will be allowed to slot the base plate in which other bolt circles may fit, providing that these slots do not offset the integrity of the pole. Circumferential welds of tapered arms and poles to base plates shall be full penetration welds.

- (4) Shop Drawing Approval. The Contractor shall submit detailed drawings showing design materials, thickness of sections, weld sizes, and anchor rods to the Engineer for approval prior to fabrication. These drawings shall be at least 11 x 17 in. (275 x 425 mm) in size and of adequate quality for microfilming.
- (b) Anchor Rods. The anchor rods shall be ASTM F 1554 Grade 105, coated by the hot-dip galvanizing process according to AASHTO M 232, and shall be threaded a minimum of 7 1/2 in. (185 mm) at one end and have a bend at the other end. The first 10 in. (250 mm) at the threaded end shall be galvanized. Two nuts, one lock washer, and one flat washer shall be furnished with each anchor rod. All nuts and washers shall be galvanized."

# MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

In addition to any other reporting required by the contract, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer an employment summary for all employees working on the contract from the contract execution date to the last full pay period each month for the duration of the contract. The report may include but is not limited to:

- a) A listing of the total number of employees.
- b) The employee job classification.
- c) The total hours worked and payroll for each employee.

The report shall be completed by the Contractor and each subcontractor. Employee hours worked from home office or other off-site office hours worked related directly to this contract shall be included. Engineering consulting firms performing construction layout and material testing for the Contractor shall also be included.

Hours worked for material suppliers, services provided by purchase orders, Department employees or consulting firms performing inspection or testing for the Department shall not be included in the report.

The report shall contain all hours worked under the contract from the start of the month to the last full pay period each month and shall be submitted no later than 10 business days after the end of each month.

The report shall be submitted electronically in a format determined by the Engineer. See attachment for potential reporting format.

Any costs associated with complying with this provision shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

# Attachment

| MONTH   | <u>ILY</u> PRIME AND SUBCONTRAC<br>AMERICAN RECOVERY AND |                             |              |               |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <ol> <li>First day of reporting period<br/>(mm/dd/yyyy):</li> </ol> | 2. Last day of reporting period (mm/dd/yyyy              | : 3. Notice to Proceed Date | (mm/dd/yyyy) |               |
| 4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF FIRM   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                    | 5. FEDERAL-AID PROJEC       | TNUMBER      |               |
|   |  | 6. State Project Number or  | ID           | • • •         |
| 7. CONTRACTING AGENCY   |  | 8. STATE (or Federal Lan    | ds Region)   |               |
|   | Employme   | ent Data                    |              |               |
| Direct, On-Project Jobs   |  | TOTAL EMPLOYEES             | TOTAL HOURS  | TOTAL PAYROLL |
| CONSTRUCTION  | NEW HIRES  |                             | · ·          |               |
| NON-CONSTRUCTION  | NEW HIRES<br>EXISTING EMPLOYEES                          |                             |              |               |
| TOTAL   |  |                             |              | DATE          |
| 10. PREPARED BY: (Signature and Till                                | e)   |                             |              | DATE          |
| 11. REVIEWED BY: (Signature and Title                               | e of State Highway Official)                             |                             |              | DATE          |

This form is issued in association with the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009

# NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2009

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor's activities represents a violation of the Department's NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department's NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or portion of a calendar day until the deficiency is corrected to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The base value of the daily monetary deduction is \$1000.00 and will be applied to each location for which a deficiency exists. The value of the deficiency deduction assessed for each infraction will be determined by multiplying the base value by a Gravity Adjustment Factor provided in Table A. Except for failure to participate in a required jobsite inspection of the project prior to initiating earthmoving operations which will be based on the total acreage of planned disturbance at the following multipliers: <5 Acres: 1; 5-10 Acres: 2; >10-25 Acres: 3; >25 Acres: 5. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day multiplied by a Gravity Adjustment Factor.

|  | Table A  |                 |                   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Deficiency Deduction   |  | diustment F     | actors            |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Types of Violations  | Soil Disturbed and Not Permanently Stabilized At Time of Violation |                 |                   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | < 5<br>Acres   | 5 - 10<br>Acres | >10 - 25<br>Acres | > 25<br>Acres |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Failure to Install or Properly<br>Maintain BMP   | 0.1 - 0.5  | 0.2 - 1.0       | 0.5 - 2.5         | 1.0 - 5       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Careless Destruction of BMP  | 0.2 - 1  | 0.5 - 2.5       | 1.0 - 5.          | 1.0 - 5       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intrusion into Protected Resource  | 1.0 - 5  | 1.0 - 5         | 2.0 - 10          | 2.0 - 10      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Failure to properly manage<br>Chemicals, Concrete Washouts or<br>Residuals, Litter or other Wastes | 0.2 - 1  | 0.2 - 1         | 0.5 - 2.5         | 1.0 - 5       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improper Vehicle and Equipment<br>Maintenance, Fueling or Cleaning                                 | 0.1 - 0.5  | 0.2 - 1         | 0.2 <b>- 1</b>    | 0.5 - 2.5     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Failure to Provide or Update<br>Written or Graphic Plans Required<br>by SWPPP                      | 0.2 - 1  | 0.5 - 2.5       | 1.0 - 5           | 1.0 - 5       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Failure to comply with Other<br>Provisions of the NPDES Permit                                     | 0.1 - 0.5  | 0.2 - 1         | 0.2 - 1           | 0.5 - 2.5"    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain shall be be able to the progress payment to the analysis of the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

) ( )

# PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

# RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2010

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### **"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT**

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP in the coarse fraction shall pass one sieve size larger than the maximum sieve size specified for the mix the RAP will be used in.
- (b) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent:
  1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag);
  3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (c) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an

inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (d) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter     | FRAP/Homogeneous<br>/Conglomerate | Conglomerate "D"<br>Quality |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 in. (25 mm) |                                   | ±5%                         |  |

| 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) | ±8%                 | ± 15 %  |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------|
| No. 4 (4.75 mm)   | ±6%                 | ± 13 %  |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm)   | ±5%                 |         |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm)  |                     | ± 15 %  |
| No. 30 (600 μm)   | ±5%                 |         |
| No. 200 (75 μm)   | ± 2.0 %             | ± 4.0 % |
| Asphalt Binder    | $\pm$ 0.4 % $^{1/}$ | ± 0.5 % |
| G <sub>mm</sub>   | ± 0.03              |         |

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be  $\pm 0.3$  %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

#### 1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
  - (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL)/HMA (High ESAL), or HMA (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
  - (2) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
  - (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
  - (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) The aggregate quality of FRAP shall be determined as follows.

Fractionated stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a

representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications."

**1031.05 Use of RAP/FRAP in HMA.** The use of RAP/FRAP shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

| HMA Mixtures <sup>1/, 3/</sup> | Max                       | imum % RAP            |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Ndesign                        | Binder/Leveling<br>Binder | Surface               | Polymer<br>Modified |
| 30                             | 30                        | 30                    | 10                  |
| 50                             | 25                        | 15                    | 10                  |
| 70                             | 15 / 25 <sup>2/</sup>     | 10 / 15 <sup>2/</sup> | 10                  |
| 90                             | 10                        | 10                    | 10                  |
| 105                            | 10                        | 10                    | 10                  |

#### Max RAP Percentage

- 1/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP if homogeneous RAP stockpile of IL-9.5 RAP is utilized.
- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°°F (135 °C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

#### <u>Overlays:</u>

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

#### Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

(g) When the Contractor chooses the FRAP option, the percentage of FRAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

| HMA Mixtures <sup>1/, 2/</sup> | Maxi                      | mum % FRAP |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| Ndesign                        | Binder/Leveling<br>Binder | Surface    | Polymer<br>Modified |
| 30                             | 35                        | 35         | 10                  |
| 50                             | 30                        | 25         | 10                  |
| 70                             | 25                        | 20         | 10                  |
| 90                             | 20                        | 15         | 10                  |
| 105                            | 10                        | 10         | 10                  |

#### Max FRAP Percentage

1/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N30, the amount of FRAP shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

2/ When FRAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°°F (135 °C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

#### Overlays:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

#### Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP/FRAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

- (a) Dryer Drum Plants.
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
  - (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest. 0.1 unit.
  - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
  - (8) Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)
- (b) Batch Plants.
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (5) RAP/FRAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be

inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

#### REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

|  | nitial Minimum Coeffi<br>as/foot candle/sq ft (c |       |        | terial |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Observation Entrance Angle Fluorescent |  |       |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Angle (deg.)                           | (deg.)   | White | Orange | Orange |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2                                    | -4   | 365   | 160    | 150    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2                                    | +30  | 175   | 80     | 70     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.5                                    | -4   | 245   | 100    | 95     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.5                                    | +30  | 100   | 50     | 40"    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

#### SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2009

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for cast-in-place concrete construction items involving Class MS, DS, and SI concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, except as follows:

- (a) The cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m). The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used.
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Test Methods</u>. Illinois Test Procedures SCC-1, SCC-2, SCC-3, SCC-4, SCC-5, SCC-6, and Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22, 23, 121, 126, 141, 152, 177, 196, and 309 shall be used for testing of self-consolidating concrete mixtures.

<u>Mix Design Submittal</u>. The Contractor's Level III PCC Technician shall submit a mix design according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual, except target -slump information is not applicable and will not be required. However, a slump flow target range shall be submitted. In addition, the design mortar factor may exceed 1.10 and durability test data will be waived.

A J-ring value shall be submitted if a lower mix design maximum will apply. An L-box blocking ratio shall be submitted if a higher mix design minimum will apply. The Contractor shall also indicate applicable construction items for the mix design.

Trial mixture information will be required by the Engineer. A trial mixture is a batch of concrete tested by the Contractor to verify the Contractor's mix design will meet specification requirements. Trial mixture information shall include test results as specified in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual. Test results shall also include slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index. For the trial mixture, the slump flow shall be near the midpoint of the proposed slump flow target range.

<u>Trial Batch</u>. A minimum 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) trial batch shall be produced, and the selfconsolidating concrete admixture dosage proposed by the Contractor shall be used. The slump flow shall be within 1.0 in. (25 mm) of the maximum slump flow range specified by the Contractor, and the air content shall be within the top half of the allowable specification range.

The trial batch shall be scheduled a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to anticipated use and shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, and materials to test the concrete. The mixture will be evaluated by the Engineer for strength, air content, slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index.

Upon review of the test data from the trial batch, the Engineer will verify or deny the use of the mix design and notify the Contractor. Verification by the Engineer will include the Contractor's target slump flow range. If applicable, the Engineer will verify the Contractor's maximum J-ring value and minimum L-box blocking ratio.

A new trial batch will be required whenever there is a change in the source of any component material, proportions beyond normal field adjustments, dosage of the self-consolidating concrete admixture, batch sequence, mixing speed, mixing time, or as determined by the Engineer. The testing criteria for the new trial batch will be determined by the Engineer.

When necessary, the trial batches shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Mixing Portland Cement Concrete</u>. In addition to Article 1020.11 of the Standard Specifications, the mixing time for central-mixed concrete shall not be reduced as a result of a mixer performance test. Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete shall be mixed in a truck mixer for a minimum of 100 revolutions.

Wash water, if used, shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The batch sequence, mixing speed, and mixing time shall be appropriate to prevent cement balls and mix foaming for central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete.

<u>Falsework and Forms</u>. In addition to Articles 503.05 and 503.06 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall ensure the design of the falsework and forms is adequate for the additional form pressure caused by the fluid concrete. Forms shall be tight to prevent leakage of fluid concrete.

When the form height for placing the self-consolidating concrete is greater than 10.0 ft (3.0 m), direct monitoring of form pressure shall be performed according to Illinois Test Procedure SCC-10. The monitoring requirement is a minimum, and the Contractor shall remain responsible for adequate design of the falsework and forms. A minimum of one sensor will be required below each point of concrete placement to measure the maximum pressure. The first sensor below the point of concrete placement shall be approximately 12 in. (300 mm) above the base of the formwork. Additional sensors shall be installed above the bottom sensor when the form height is greater than 10.0 ft (3.0 m) above the bottom sensor. The additional sensors shall be installed at a maximum vertical spacing of 10.0 ft (3.0 m). The Contractor shall record the formwork pressure during concrete placement. This information shall be used by the Contractor to prevent the placement rate from exceeding the maximum formwork pressure allowed, to monitor the thixotropic change in the concrete during the pour, and to make appropriate adjustments to the mix design. This information shall be provided to the Engineer during the pour.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. Concrete placement and consolidation shall be according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Open troughs and chutes shall extend as nearly as practicable to the point of deposit. The drop distance of concrete shall not exceed 5 ft (1.5 m). If necessary, a tremie shall be used to meet this requirement. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. For drilled shafts, free fall placement will not be permitted."

Delete the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth paragraphs of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Add to the end of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications the following:

"Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer."

<u>Quality Control by Contractor at Plant</u>. The specified test frequencies for aggregate gradation, aggregate moisture, air content, unit weight/yield, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed as needed to control production. The column segregation index test and hardened visual stability index test will not be required to be performed at the plant.

<u>Quality Control by Contractor at Jobsite</u>. The specified test frequencies for air content, strength, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed on the first two truck deliveries of the day, and every 50 cu yd (40 cu m) thereafter. The Contractor shall select either the J-ring or L-box test for jobsite testing.

The column segregation index test will not be required to be performed at the jobsite. The hardened visual stability index test shall be performed on the first truck delivery of the day, and every 300 cu yd (230 cu m) thereafter. Slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value or L-box blocking ratio, air content, and concrete temperature shall be recorded for each hardened visual stability index test.

The Contractor shall retain all hardened visual stability index cut cylinder specimens until the Engineer notifies the Contractor that the specimens may be discarded.

If mix foaming or other potential detrimental material is observed during placement or at the completion of the pour, the material shall be removed while the concrete is still plastic.

<u>Quality Assurance by Engineer at Plant</u>. For air content and aggregate gradation, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract.

For slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

<u>Quality Assurance by Engineer at Jobsite</u>. For air content and strength, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract.

For slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring or L-box, and hardened visual stability index tests, quality assurance independent sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

For slump flow and visual stability index quality assurance split sample testing, the Engineer will perform tests at the beginning of the project on the first three tests performed by the Contractor. Thereafter, a minimum of ten percent of total tests required of the Contractor will be performed per plant, which will include a minimum of one test per mix design. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for slump flow and a limit of precision will not apply to the visual stability index.

For the J-ring or the L-box quality assurance split sample testing, a minimum of 80 percent of the total tests required of the Contractor will be witnessed by the Engineer per plant, which will include a minimum of one witnessed test per mix design. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for the J-ring value and ten percent for the L-box blocking ratio.

For each hardened visual stability index test performed by the Contractor, the cut cylinders shall be presented to the Engineer for determination of the rating. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. A limit of precision will not apply to the hardened visual stability index.

## SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be  $\pm 2$  in. ( $\pm 50$  mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

<u>Mix Design Approval</u>. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

# **STORM SEWERS (BDE)**

# Effective: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- (p) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304 ......1040.03
- (s) Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe ......1040.04"

Add the following to the list of flexible pipes under Class B storm sewers in the first table of Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304 Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe"

Revise the 2<sup>nd</sup> - 7<sup>th</sup> tables of Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

|              |                       |                       |          |         | FOR A    | KIND C<br>GÎVEN P                  | F MATER  | IAL P  | ERMI     |               | ND ST  |          |          |          |           | IPE           |         |    | •       |       |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|--------|----------|---------------|--|----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|---------|----|---------|-------|
| Nom.<br>Dia. | I                     |                       |          |         | ll Heigh | ype 1<br>it: 3' and I<br>inimum co |          |        |          |               | Type 2<br>Fill Height: Greater than 3',<br>not exceeding 10' |          |          |          |           |               |         |    |         |       |
| in.          | Class Class -/94 -304 |                       |          |         |          |                                    |          |        |          | RCCP<br>Class | CSP<br>Class   |          |          | CPVC     | -794      | PVCPW<br>-304 | PE      |    | PEPW    |       |
| 10           | NA                    | 3                     | X        | X       | NA       | NA<br>X                            | NA       | X<br>X | NA<br>X  | NA<br>NA      | .NA<br>III   |          | *X<br>*X | X<br>  X | **<br>  X | NA<br>X       | NA<br>X | X  | NA<br>X | NA NA |
| 12<br>15     | IV<br> V              | NA<br>NA              | NA<br>NA | X X     | X        | Â                                  | X<br>X   | NA     | Â.       | NA            |  | 2        | x        | ÎŶ       | ÎÂ        | Â             | Ŷ       | ŇĂ | Â       | NA    |
| 18           | iv                    | NA                    | NA       | X       | X        | X                                  | X        | X      | X        | X             |  | 2        | X        | X        | X         | X             | X       | X  | X       | X     |
| 21           | IV I                  | NA                    | NA       | X       | X        | х                                  | X        | NA     | NA       | х             | - 11   | 2        | ×        | X        | X         | X             | X       | NA | NA      | X     |
| _24          | <u>    IV    </u>     | NA                    | NA       | X       | <u>x</u> | X                                  | X        | Х      | <u>x</u> | X             | - 111  | 2        | X        | <u> </u> | X         | <u> </u>      | X       | X  | X       | X     |
| 27           | N IV                  | NA                    | NA       | X       | X        | X                                  | X        | X      | X        | X             | 01   | NA       | X        | X        | X         | X             | X       | X  | X       | X     |
| 30           |                       | NA                    | X        | X       | X        | X                                  | X        | X      | X        | X             |  | NA       | X        | X        | X         | X             | X       | X  | X<br>X  | X     |
| 33           |                       | NA                    | X        | X       | NA       | <u> </u>                           | <u> </u> | X      | X        | <u>X</u>      |  | NA<br>NA | X        | X        | NA<br>X   | <u> </u>      | x       | Â  | Â       | X     |
| 36           |                       | NA <sup>·</sup><br>NA | X<br>NA  | X<br>NA | X<br>NA  | X                                  | X        | X<br>X | X<br>  X | Â             | 111  | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA NA     | ÎÂ            | Â       | â  | Â       | ÎŶ    |
| 42           |                       | NA                    | NA       | NA      | NA       | Â                                  | Â        | â      | Î        | Â             |  | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | ÎÂ            | Â       | Â  | x       | ÎÂ    |
| 54           | 1                     | NA                    | NA       | NA      | NA       | NA                                 | NA       | NA     | NA       | NA            |  | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | NA            | NA      | NA | NA      | NA    |
| 60           | ï                     | NA                    | NA       | NA      | NA       | NA                                 | NA       | NA     | NA       | NA            | - H  | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | NA            | NA      | NA | NA      | NA    |
| 66           | 1                     | NA                    | NA       | NA      | NA       | NA                                 | NA       | NA     | NA       | NA            | 11   | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | NA            | NA      | NA | NA      | NA    |
| 72           | 1                     | NA                    | NA       | NA      | NA       | NA                                 | NA       | NA     | NA       | NA            |  | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | NA            | NA      | NA | NA      | NA    |
| 78           | 1                     | NA                    | NA       | NA      | NA       | NA                                 | NA       | NA     | NA       | NA            | 1  | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | NA            | NA      | NA | NA      | NA    |
| 84           | 1                     | NA                    | NA       | NA      | NA       | NA                                 | NA       | NA     | NA       | NA            | <u> .   </u>   | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | NA            | NA      | NA | NA      | NA    |
| 90           | 1                     | NA                    | NA       | NA      | NA       | NA                                 | NA ·     | NA     | NA       | NA            | -  | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | NA            | NA      | NA | NA      | NA    |
| 96           |                       | NA                    | NA       | NA      | NA       | NA                                 | NA       | NA     | NA       | NA            | II   | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | NA            | NA      | NA | NA      | NA    |
| 102          |                       | NA                    | NA       | NA      | NA       | NA                                 | NA       | NA     | NA       | NA            |  | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | NA            | NA      | NA | NA      | NA    |
| 108          |                       | _NA                   | NA       | NA      | NA       | NA                                 | NA       | NA     | NA       | NA            | <u> </u>   | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA        | NA            | NA      | NA | NA      | NA    |

RCCF CSP ESCP PVC. CPVC PVCPW-794 PVCPW-304 Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe Extra Strength Clay Pipe Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304

Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height. This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height. May also use standard strength Clay Sewer Pipe May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification. PE CPE PEPW X NA \*

|              |   | F                  |    |    |                                | RIAL PERI   | ORM SEW<br>MITTED AI<br>D FILL HE | VD STI |      |  |     | PIPE     |               |               |  |  |
|--------------|---|--------------------|----|----|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------|--|-----|----------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| Nom.<br>Dia. |   |                    | F  |    | Type :<br>nt: Great<br>exceedi | ter than 10 | ν,                                |        |      | Type 4<br>Fill Height: Greater than 1<br>not exceeding 20' |     |          |               |               |  |  |
| in.          | Class Class -794 -304                         |                    |    |    |                                |             |                                   |        | PEPW | RCCP<br>Class  | PVC | CPVC     | PVCPW<br>-794 | PVCPW<br>-304 |  |  |
| 10           | NA  | 3                  | Х  | Х  | **                             | NA          | NA                                | Х      | NA   | NA   | Х   | **       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 12           | IV  | NA                 | Х  | х  | X                              | Х           | X                                 | х      | NA   | V  | X   | Х        | X             | · X           |  |  |
| 15           | IV  | NA                 | NA | Х  | X                              | Х           | Х                                 | • NA   | NA   | V  | X   | X        | Х             | Х             |  |  |
| 18           | IV  | NA                 | NA | Х  | Х                              | Х           | X                                 | Х      | Х    | V  | х   | X        | Х             | Х             |  |  |
| 21           | IV NA NA XXXXXXX NA X<br>IV NA NA XXXXXXXXXXX |                    |    |    |                                |             |                                   |        |      | V  | Х   | Х        | X             | Х             |  |  |
| 24           | IV NA NA X X X X X                            |                    |    |    |                                |             |                                   |        |      | <u>v</u>   | X   | <u>X</u> | X             | Х             |  |  |
| 27           |   | IV NA NA X X X X X |    |    |                                |             |                                   |        |      |  | Х   | Х        | Х             | Х             |  |  |
| 30           |   | IV NA NA X X X X X |    |    |                                |             |                                   |        | Х    | V  | х   | Х        | х             | Х             |  |  |
| 33           | IV  | NA                 | NA | X  | NA                             | X           | X                                 | X      | X    | IV   | Х   | NA       | X             | X             |  |  |
| 36           | IV  | NA                 | NA | X  | X                              | X           | Х                                 | х      | X    | IV   | х   | Х        | X             | X             |  |  |
| 42           | IV  | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | X           | <b>X</b> .                        | х      | X    | IV   | NA  | NA       | х             | Х             |  |  |
|              | IV  | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | X           | <u> </u>                          | X      | X    | IV .   | NA  | NA       | X             | Х             |  |  |
| 54           | IV  | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | NA          | NA                                | NA     | NA   | IV   | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 60           | IV  | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | NA          | NA                                | NA     | NA   | IV   | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 66           | - 111   | .NA                | NA | NA | NA                             | NA          | NA                                | NA     | NA   | ١V   | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
|              | - III -                                       | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | NA          | NA                                | NA     | NA   | IV   | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 78           | 111   | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | NA          | NA                                | NA     | NA · | IV   | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 84           |   | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | NA          | NA                                | NA     | NA   | IV   | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 90           | 111   | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | NA          | NA                                | NA     | NA   | IV   | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 96           | 111   | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | NA          | NA                                | NA     | NA   | IV   | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 102          | 111   | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | NA          | NA                                | NA     | NA   | IV   | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 108          |   | NA                 | NA | NA | NA                             | NA          | NA                                | NA     | NA   | IV   | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |

1. J. B. B.

Reinforced Concrete Cuivert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe Extra Strength Clay Pipe Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304 Polyvinylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Polyvinylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height. This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height. May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification. RCCP RCCP CSP ESCP PVC CPVC PVCPW-794 PVCPW-304 PE PE PEPW X NA

|              |               | F              |        |               |               | STORN<br>PERMIT |            | STREN   |               |               |               | ·   |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|--------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----|
| Nom.<br>Dia. | F             | -<br>III Heigh | Type 5 | er than 20'   |               |                 | Fill Heigh | Type 7<br>Fill Height: Greater than 30',<br>not exceeding 35' |               |               |               |     |
| in.          | RCCP<br>Class | PVC            | CPVC   | PVCPW<br>-794 | PVCPW<br>-304 | RCCP<br>Class   | PVC        | CPVC  | PVCPW<br>-794 | PVCPW<br>-304 | RCCP<br>Class | PVC |
| 10           | NA            | X              | **     | NA            | NA            | NA              | Х          | **  | NA            | NA            | NA            | X   |
| 12           | V-3160D       | х              | X      | X             | X             | V-3790D         | X          | Х   | X             | X             | V-4000D       | X   |
| 15           | V-3080D       | х              | X      | X             | Х             | V-3390D         | Х          | NA  | NA            | NA            | V-3575D       | X   |
| 18           | V             | Х              | X      | X             | Х             | V-3115D         | Х          | NA  | NA            | NA            | V-3300D       | Х   |
| 21           | V             | х              | X      | X             | X             | V               | Х          | NA  | NA            | NA            | V-3110D       | х   |
| 24           | V             | Х              | Х      | Х             | X             | V               | Х          | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | Х   |
| 27           | V             | Х              | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | Х          | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | X   |
| 30           | V             | х              | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | X          | NA  | NA            | NA            | v             | X   |
| 33           | V             | Х              | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | Х          | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | X   |
| 36           | V             | Х              | NA     | NA            | NÄ            | V               | Х          | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | X   |
| 42           | V             | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | NA  |
| 48           | V             | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | NA  |
| 54           | V             | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | NA  |
| 60           | V             | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | NA  |
| 66           | IV            | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | <u> </u>        | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | NA  |
| 72           | ١٧            | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | NA  |
| 78           | IV            | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | NA         | NA  | NA            | . NA          | V             | NA  |
| 84           | IV            | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | V.              | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | . V .         | NA  |
| 90           | • IV          | NA             | NA     | NA ·          | NA            | V               | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | NA  |
| 96           | IV            | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | NA  |
| 102          | IV            | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | NA  |
| 108          | IV            | NA             | NA     | NA            | NA            | V               | NA         | NA  | NA            | NA            | V             | NA  |

RCCP PVC CPVC PVCPW-794 PVCPW-304 X NA \*\* Note

Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304 This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height. This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height. May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification. RCCP Class V - 3160D, etc. shall be furnished according to AASHTO M 170 Section 6. These loads are D loads to produce a 0.01 in. crack.

94

···· \_\_\_ =

-..·.

|              |  |          |          |              | FOR A         |                        | F MATER  | IAL P          | ERMI          |              | ND ST     | RÉNG     |          |               |               | IPE                         |          |                |          |          |
|--------------|--|----------|----------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|
|              |  |          |          |              | т             | ype 1                  |          |                |               |              | Туре 2    |          |          |               |               |                             |          |                |          |          |
| Nom.<br>Dia. |  |          |          |              |               | : 1 m and<br>minimum ( |          |                |               |              |           |          |          | Fill H        |               | Greater that<br>ceeding 3 r |          |                |          |          |
| mm           | n RCCP CSP ESCP PVC CPVC PVCPW PVCPW PE CPE PEP<br>Class Class794 -304 |          |          |              |               |                        |          | PEPW           | RCCP<br>Class | CSP<br>Class | ESCP      | PVC      | CPVC     | PVCPW<br>-794 | PVCPW<br>-304 | PE                          | CPE      | PEP\           |          |          |
| 250<br>300   | NA<br>IV   | 3<br>NA  | X<br>NA  | X            | NA<br>X       | NA<br>X                | NA<br>X  | X<br>X         | NAX           | NA<br>NA     | NA<br>III | 1        | *X<br>*X | X<br>X        | **<br>X       | NA<br>X                     | NA<br>X  | X<br>X         | NA<br>X  | NA<br>NA |
| 375          | IV   | NA       | NA       | Â            | Â             | Â                      | Â        | NA             | Î             | NA           |           | 2        | ÎxÎ      | â             | Â             | Â                           | Â        | NA             | Â        |          |
| 450          | IV   | NA       | NA       | X            | X             | Х                      | Х        | Х              | X             | Х            | 111       | 2        | X        | - <b>X</b>    | Х             | Х                           | Х        | X              | X        | X        |
| 525<br>600   | IV<br>IV   | NA<br>NA | NA<br>NA | X            | X             | X<br>X                 | X<br>X   | NA<br>X        | NA<br>X       | X            |           | 2        | X        | X             | X             | X<br>X                      | X<br>X   | NA<br>X        | NA<br>X  | X        |
| 675          |  | NA NA    | NA       | <del>Î</del> | $\frac{2}{x}$ | <u>^</u>               | x        | - <del>x</del> | <del>Î</del>  | Â            | <br>      | NA       | Â        | x             | x             | x                           | - Â      | - <del>x</del> | Â        | <u>−</u> |
| 750          | iii l  | NA       | X        | X I          | X             | x                      | x        | x              | x             | x            | iii       | NA       | x        | X I           | x             | x                           | x        | x              | x        | Îx       |
| 825          |  | NA       | X        | X            | NA            | <u> </u>               | X        | X              | X             | X            | 11)       | NA       | X        | Х             | NA            | X                           | Х        | X              | X        | X        |
| 900          | 111  | NA       | X        | X            | X             | X                      | Х        | Х              | Х             | х            | III       | NA       | X        | Х             | х             | х                           | X        | X              | X        | X        |
| 1050         | Ш  | NA       | NA       | NA           | NA            | X                      | х        | Х              | Х             | х            | - 111     | NA       | NA       | NA            | NA            | х                           | Х        | Х              | X        | X        |
| 1200         |  | NA       | NA       | NA           | NA            | <u> </u>               | X        | X              | X             | X            | - 111     | NA       | NA       | NA            | NA            | Х                           | X        | Х              | Х        | X        |
| 1350         | 11   | NA       | NA       | NA           | NA            | NA                     | NA       | NA             | NA            | NA           | Ш         | NA       | NA       | NA            | NA            | NA                          | NA       | NA             | NA       | NA       |
| 1500         |  | NA       | NA       | NA           | NA            | NA                     | NA       | NA             | NA            | NA           | ll.       | NA       | NA       | NA            | NA            | NA                          | NA       | NA             | NA       | NA       |
| 1650         | <u> </u>   | NA       | NA       | NA           | NA            | NA                     | NA       | NA             | NA            | NA           | 11        | NA       | NA       | NA            | NA            | NA                          | NA       | NA             | NA       | NA       |
| 1800         |  | NA       | NA       | NA           | NA            | NA                     | NA       | NA             | NA            | NA           | 11        | NA       | NA       | NA            | NA            | NA                          | NA       | NA             | NA       | NA       |
| 1950         |  | NA       | NA<br>NA | NA           | NA            | NA<br>NA               | NA       | NA             | NA            | NA           |           | NA       | NA       | NA            | NA            | NA                          | NA       | NA             | NA       | NA       |
| 2100         |  | NA       |          | NA           | NA            |                        | NA       | NA             | NA            | NA           |           | NA       | NA       | NA            | NA            | NA                          | NA       | NA             | NA       | NA       |
| 2250         | 1  | NA<br>NA | NA<br>NA | NA           | NA            | NA<br>NA               | NA<br>NA | NA             | NA            | NA<br>NA     |           | NA       | NA       | NA            | NA            | NA<br>NA                    | NA       | NA             | NA       | NA       |
| 2400<br>2550 | 1  | NA       | NA       | NA<br>NA     | NA<br>NA      | NA                     | NA<br>NA | NA<br>NA       | NA<br>NA      | NA<br>NA     |           | NA<br>NA | NA<br>NA | NA<br>NA      | NA<br>NA      | NA<br>NA                    | NA<br>NA | NA<br>NA       | NA<br>NA | NA<br>NA |
| 2550         |  | NA       | NA       | NA           | NA            | NA                     | NA<br>NA | NA             | NA            | NA           |           | NA       | NA       | NA ·          | NA            | NA                          | NA       | NA             | NA       | NA       |

| RCCP      | Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe   |
|-----------|--|
| CSP       | Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe  |
| ESCP      | Extra Strength Clay Pipe   |
| PVC       | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe  |
| CPVC      | Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior  |
| PVCPW-794 | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794   |
| PVCPW-304 | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304   |
| PE        | Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior  |
| CPE       | Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior   |
| PEPW      | Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe  |
| х         | This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.                                   |
| NA        | This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.                             |
| *         | May also use standard strength Clay Sewer Pipe   |
| **        | May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification. |

,

97

. ..

|              |   | F            |          |          |          | STORN<br>RIAL PERI<br>IETER AN |               | NĎ STI   | RÉNGTH   |               |   | PIPE     |               |               |  |  |
|--------------|---|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------------|---|----------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|              | Туре 3  |              |          |          |          |                                |               |          |          |               | Type 4  |          |               |               |  |  |
| Nom.<br>Dia. | Fill Height: Greater than 3 m,<br>not exceeding 4.5 m |              |          |          |          |                                |               |          |          |               | Fill Height: Greater than 4.5 m,<br>not exceeding 6 m |          |               |               |  |  |
| mm           | RCCP<br>Class   | CSP<br>Class | ESCP     | PVC      | CPVC     | PVCPW<br>-794                  | PVCPW<br>-304 | PE       | PEPW     | RCCP<br>Class | PVC   | CPVC     | PVCPW<br>-794 | PVCPW<br>-304 |  |  |
| 250          | NA  | 3            | Х        | X        | **       | NA                             | NA            | Х        | NA       | NA            | X   | **       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 300          | IV I  | NA           | Х        | X        | X        | X                              | Х             | х        | NA       | V             | X   | X        | X             | X             |  |  |
| 375          | ī٧.   | NA           | NA       | X        | <u> </u> | <u> </u>                       | X             | NA       | NA       | <u>v</u>      | X   | <u> </u> | <u> </u>      | <u> </u>      |  |  |
| 450          | IV  | NA           | NA       | X        | Х        | X                              | х             | Х        | X        | V             | X   | X        | Х             | X             |  |  |
| 525          | IV  | NA           | NA       | X        | Х        | X                              | х             | NA       | X        | V             | X   | X        | X             | X             |  |  |
| 600          | IV_   | NA           | NA       | X        | X        | X                              | X             | <u>X</u> | X        | V             | X   | X        | <u> </u>      | X             |  |  |
| 675          | IV  | NA           | NA       | X        | X        | X                              | X             | X        | X        | V             | X   | X        | X             | X             |  |  |
| 750          | IV  | NA           | NA       | X        | X        | X<br>X                         | X             | X        | X        | V             | X   |          | X             | X             |  |  |
| 825          |   | NA           | NA       | <u> </u> | NA<br>X  | <u> </u>                       | X<br>X        | X        | <u> </u> | IV            | X   | NA<br>X  | X<br>X        | X             |  |  |
| 900<br>1050  |   | NA<br>NA     | NA<br>NA | NA       | NA       | Â                              | x             | x        | â        |               | NA  | NA       | x             | Â             |  |  |
| 1200         |   | NA           | NA       | NA       | NA       | Â                              | â             | â        | Â        | IV<br>IV      | NA  | NA       | Â             | Â             |  |  |
| 1350         |   | NA           | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA                             | NA            | NA       | NA       | IV            | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 1500         | ÎŇ  | NA           | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA                             | NA            | NA       | NA       | iv            | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 1650         | ш   | NA           | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA                             | NA            | NA       | NA       | iv            | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 1800         | 111   | NA           | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA                             | NA            | NA       | NA       | IV            | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 1950         | Ш   | NA           | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA                             | NA            | NA       | NA       | iv            | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 2100         | 111   | NA           | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA                             | NA            | NA       | NA       | IV            | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 2250         | - KI  | NA           | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA                             | NA            | NA       | NA       | ١V            | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 2400         | - 111   | NA           | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA                             | NA            | NA       | NA       | IV            | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 2550         | 111   | NA           | NA       | NA       | ŅA       | NA                             | NA            | NA       | NA       | IV            | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |
| 2700         |   | NA           | NA       | NA       | NA       | NA                             | NA            | NA       | NA       | IV .          | NA  | NA       | NA            | NA            |  |  |

| RCCP      | Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe   |
|-----------|--|
| CSP       | Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe  |
| ESCP      | Extra Strength Clay Pipe   |
| PVC       | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe  |
| CPVC      | Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior  |
| PVCPW-794 | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794   |
| PVCPW-304 | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304   |
| PE        | Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior  |
| PEPW      | Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe  |
| Х         | This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.                                   |
| NA        | This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.                             |
| **        | May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification. |

98

4° +m

|              |               | F        |                       |                        | S<br>MATERIAL<br>DIAMETI |               | TED AND | Ó STRÉN |  |               | E PIPE        |                 |  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
|              |               |          | Type 5                |                        |                          |               |         | Туре 6  |  |               | Type 7        |                 |  |
| Nom.<br>Dia. | F             |          | t: Greate<br>xceeding | er than 6 m<br>  7.5 m | t,                       |               |         | Greater | Fill Height: Greater than 9 m,<br>not exceeding 10.5 m |               |               |                 |  |
| mm           | RCCP<br>Class | PVC      | CPVC                  | PVCPW<br>-794          | PVCPW<br>-304            | RCCP<br>Class | ·PVC    | CPVC    | PVCPW<br>-794  | PVCPW<br>-304 | RCCP<br>Class | PVC             |  |
| 250          | NA            | Х        | **                    | NA                     | NA                       | NA            | Х       | **      | NA   | NA            | NA            | X               |  |
| 300          | V-150D        | Х        | X                     | Х                      | Х                        | V-180D        | х       | X       | X  | Х             | V-190D        | X               |  |
| 375          | V-145D        | <u> </u> | <u> </u>              | X                      | X                        | V-160D        | X       | NA      | NA   | NA            | V-170D        | X               |  |
| 450          | V             | Х        | Х                     | Х                      | Х                        | V-150D        | х       | NA      | NA   | NA            | V-160D        | X               |  |
| 525          | V             | х        | X                     | Х                      | Х                        | V             | Х       | NA      | NA   | NA            | V-150D        | X               |  |
| 600          | V             | <u> </u> | X                     | X                      | X                        | V             | Х       | NÁ      | NA   | NA            | V             | X               |  |
| 675          | V             | Х        | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | Х       | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | X               |  |
| 750          | V             | х        | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | Х       | NA:     | NA   | NA            | V             | X               |  |
| 825          | V             | X        | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | Х       | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | X               |  |
| 900          | V             | х        | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | Х       | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | Х               |  |
| 1050         | V             | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V .           | NA              |  |
| 1200         | V             | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | NA              |  |
| 1350         | V             | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | NA              |  |
| 1500         | V             | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | NA <sup>.</sup> |  |
| 1650         | ١V            | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | <u> </u>      | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | NA              |  |
| 1800         | ١V            | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | NA              |  |
| 1950         | IV            | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V.            | NA              |  |
| 2100         | IV            | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | NA              |  |
| 2250         | IV            | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | ٧             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | NA              |  |
| 2400         | IV            | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | NA              |  |
| 2550         | IV            | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | V             | NA              |  |
| 2700         | IV            | NA       | NA                    | NA                     | NA                       | V             | NA      | NA      | NA   | NA            | v             | NA              |  |

| RCCP<br>PVC | Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Polvvinvl Chloride (PVC) Pipe                   |
|-------------|--|
| CPVC        | Corrugated Polyvinyi Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior  |
| PVCPW-794   | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794   |
| PVCPW-304   | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304   |
| Х.          | This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.                                   |
| NA          | This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.                             |
| **          | May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification. |
| Note        | RCCP Class V - 150D, etc. shall be furnished according to AASHTO M 170M Section 6.                       |
|             | These loads are D loads to produce a 0.3 mm crack."  |

Revise the last paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC and PE pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 550.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When using flexible pipe, as listed in the first table of Article 550.03, the aggregate shall be continued to a height of at least 1 ft (300 mm) above the top of the pipe and compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of standard lab density by mechanical means."

Revise Article 550.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**\*550.08 Deflection Testing for Storm Sewers.** All PVC and PE storm sewers shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC and PE storm sewers with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC and PE storm sewers with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel drag shall be used.

Where the mandrel is used, the mandrel shall be furnished by the Contractor and pulled by hand through the pipeline with a suitable rope or cable connected to each end. Winching or other means of forcing the deflection gauge through the pipeline will not be allowed.

The mandrel shall be of a shape similar to that of a true circle enabling the gauge to pass through a satisfactory pipeline with little or no resistance. The mandrel shall be of a design to prevent it from tipping from side to side and to prevent debris build-up from occurring between the channels of the adjacent fins or legs during operation. Each end of the core of the mandrel shall have fasteners to which the pulling cables can be attached. The mandrel shall have nine, various sized fins or legs of appropriate dimension for various diameter pipes. Each fin or leg shall have a permanent marking that states its designated pipe size and percent of deflection allowable.

The outside diameter of the mandrel shall be 95 percent of the base inside diameter. For all PVC pipe and PE Profile Wall pipe, the base inside diameter shall be defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology. For all other PE pipe, the base inside diameter shall be defined as the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications.

If the pipe is found to have a deflection greater than that specified, that pipe section shall be removed, replaced, and retested."

Revise Article 1040.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Corrugated PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 294 (nominal size – 12 to 48 in. (300 to 1200 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D."

Revised the first and second paragraphs of Article 1040.04(c) to read:

- "(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894 and shall have a minimum ring stiffness constant of 160. The pipe shall also have a minimum cell classification of PE 334433C as defined in ASTM D 3350.
  - (1) Pipe Culverts and Storm Sewers. When used for pipe culverts and storm sewers, the section properties shall be according to AASHTO's Section 17. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets AASHTO's Section 17 properties."

IXX

# SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

#### Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

10

## TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2010

Add the following to Article 280.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by "the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Revise Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Temporary Ditch Checks. This system consists of the construction of temporary ditch checks to prevent siltation, erosion, or scour of ditches and drainage ways. Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with rolled excelsior, products from the Department's approved list, or with aggregate placed on filter fabric when specified. Filter fabric shall be installed according to the requirements of Section 282. Riprap shall be placed according to Article 281.04. Manufactured ditch checks shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications. Spacing of ditch checks shall be such that the low point in the center of one ditch check is at the same elevation as the base of the ditch check immediately upstream. Temporary ditch checks shall be sufficiently long enough that the top of the device in the middle of the ditch is lower than the bottom of the terminating ends of the ditch side slopes."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 280.04(g) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The temporary mulch cover shall be according to either Article 251.03 or 251.04 except for any reference to seeding."

Revise Article 280.07(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Temporary Ditch Checks. This work will be measured for payment along the long axis of the device in place in feet (meters) except for aggregate ditch checks which will be measured for payment in tons (metric tons). Payment will not be made for aggregate in excess of 108 percent of the amount specified by the Engineer."

Revise Article 280.07(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Temporary Mulch. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 251.05(b)."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Revise Article 280.08(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Temporary Ditch Checks. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS except for aggregate ditch checks which will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for AGGREGATE DITCH CHECKS."

Revise Article 280.08(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Temporary Mulch. Temporary Mulch will be paid for according to Article 251.06."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.015(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The upstream facing of the aggregate ditch check shall be constructed of gradation CA 3. The remainder of the ditch check shall be constructed of gradation RR 3."

105

# THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a highgrade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide ( $TiO_2$ ). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound."

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White:Daylight Reflectance .....75 percent min.\*Yellow:Daylight Reflectance .....45 percent min.

\*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

| х | 0.490 | 0.475 | 0.485 | 0.530  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| у | 0.470 | 0.438 | 0.425 | 0.456" |

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering

using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

80176

### REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

|       |   | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| Ι.    | General   | 1    |
| II.   | Nondiscrimination                                 | 1    |
| III.  | Nonsegregated Facilities                          | 3    |
| IV.   | Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage             | 3    |
| ν.    | Statements and Payrolls                           | 5    |
| VI.   | Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor          | 6    |
| VII.  | Subletting or Assigning the Contract              |      |
| VIII. | Safety: Accident Prevention                       | 7    |
| IX.   | False Statements Concerning Highway Projects      | 7    |
| Х.    | Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal       |      |
|       | Water Pollution Control Act                       | 7    |
| XI.   | Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,    |      |
|       | Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion            |      |
| XII.  | Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for |      |
|       | Lobbying  | 9    |
|       |   |      |

#### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

**1.** These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

**3.** A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

**4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

**5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

**6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or

territory of the United States (except for employment preference for

Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment

**b.** Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole,

supervised release, or probation.

#### **II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

 $\ensuremath{\mathbf{a}}$  . The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and

the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their

review of his/her activities under the contract.

**b.** The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following

statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants

are employed, and that employees are treated during employment,

without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or

disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; lavoff or

termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship,

preapprenticeship,

and/or on-the-job-training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

**a.** Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

A), or

applicants for employment and potential employees. **e.** The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

**a.** The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

**b.** In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

**c.** The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

**a.** The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

**b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

**c.** The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

**d.** The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

**a.** The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

**b.** Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

**c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

**d.** The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

**a.** The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

**b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

**c.** The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

**d.** In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

**a.** The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

**b.** Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this

contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from

and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful

minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

**c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

**a.** The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members

and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment

opportunities for minorities and women:

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training,

qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of

DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and

female representation among their employees.

**b.** The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

**b**. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

**c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

**b.** Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

**c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 2. Classification:

**a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

**b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

**c.** If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

**d**. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

**e.** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

#### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

 $\ensuremath{\mathbf{a}}$  . Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a

class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not

expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

**b**. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

# 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allow able ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be

paid

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved. **c.** Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### 5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

#### 9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

#### 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

**a.** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

**b.** The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee: his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. **c**. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

**d**. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

 (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for

the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable

wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

**g**. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

**a.** Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data

required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

**2**. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

#### VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).

**a**. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

**b**. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

**2.** The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

**3.** The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

#### VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

**2.** It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

**3**. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

# X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

**2.** That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

**3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

**4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

**c.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is

submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that

its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""low er tier covered transaction," "participant,"

"person," "primary covered transaction," "principal,"

"proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

**f.** The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Low er Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all low er tier covered transactions

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions. **h.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

**j.** Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

**1**. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29) **a.** By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

**b.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

**c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

**d.** The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

**f.** The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

**g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

**h.** Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

#### Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### \* \* \* \* \* \*

# XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

**a.** No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

**b.** If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

**3.** The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing w age law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

### NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <u>http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</u>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.